

**Type:** Change Request  
**Reference:** 1719  
**Version No:** 1.0  
**Subject:** Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set Version 2  
**Effective Date:** 1 April 2020  
**Reason for Change:** Change to Information Standards  
**Publication Date:** 25 October 2019

## Background:

The Improving Access to Psychological Therapies (IAPT) Data Set Version 1 was approved by the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care (ISB) as [ISB 1520 Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

A number of changes have been identified since the last version, and the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set Version 2 includes:

- A new structure and content, including clinical terminology, to meet current clinical practice and incorporate new requirements. It brings the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set into line with the core structure of the Mental Health Services Data Set (MHSDS).
- Amendments to National Code values and descriptions
- New tables
- New Data Items
- Retirement of Data Items
- The Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set will be submitted centrally via the Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud (SDCS Cloud) maintained by NHS Digital. This replaces the Bureau Service Portal (BSP) that was previously used.
- Changes to Organisation and Organisation Site Code Data Items to reflect changes to organisation reference data maintained and published by the Organisation Data Service, as defined by [SCCI0090: Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

To support the Information Standard, this Change Request updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to introduce the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set Version 2.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: [http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash\\_Files/changerequest.htm](http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm).

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

## Summary of changes:

### Diagrams

<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">COMMUNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">MATERNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram

### Data Set

<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DATA SET</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET</a>	Changed Dataset

### Supporting Information

<a href="#">ADULT IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PROGRAMME</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PROGRAMME</a>	Changed Description, Name
<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ACCOMPANIED (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ACCOMPANIED</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ALONE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ALONE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COLLEGE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DATA COORDINATION BOARD</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE PROFESSIONAL</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES REFERRAL TO TREATMENT MEASUREMENT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES REFERRAL TO TREATMENT MEASUREMENT</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">ONLINE INSTANT MESSAGING</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE-9 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE-9</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACTS OF EVENTS REVISED SCALE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACTS OF EVENTS REVISED SCALE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">SPECIFIC PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SPECIFIC PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">STRATEGIC DATA COLLECTION SERVICE IN THE CLOUD</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">UNIVERSITY</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE</a>	Changed Description, status to Retired, Name
<b>Class Definitions</b>	
<a href="#">ACTIVITY GROUP</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT</a>	Changed Attributes, Relationships
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">CLINICAL INTERVENTION</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">MEDICAL DEVICE</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PLANNED ACTIVITY</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS</a>	Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships
<a href="#">PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION STATUS</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">QUALIFICATION</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SERVICE</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION</a>	Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships
<a href="#">STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS</a>	

Changed Description,  
Attributes, status to Retired,  
Name, Relationships

**Attribute Definitions**

<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY DURATION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT SLOT SHORT NOTICE CANCELLATION INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED BY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED) renamed from <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a></a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">CONSULTATION TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EVENT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EVENT TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">JOB ROLE CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">NHS OCCUPATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSERVATION VALUE</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON COUNT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">POSTCODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR</a> renamed from <a href="#">PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
<a href="#">PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE</a> renamed from <a href="#">PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
<a href="#">QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">SERVICE TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SESSION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR</a> renamed from <a href="#">STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
<a href="#">THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">YOUNG CARER INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset

**Data Elements**

<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT SLOT SHORT NOTICE CANCELLATION INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED BY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN CREATION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN CREATION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a> (RETIRED) renamed from <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSULTATION TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATE OF SELF-HARM</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DURATION OF INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE PROFESSIONAL CLINICAL TIME</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE</a>	New Data Element

<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">END DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP SESSION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5 (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">JOBSEEKERS ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (TREATMENT)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY FACILITATORS</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY PARTICIPANTS</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSERVATION VALUE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">OCCUPATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OTHER BENEFITS RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR</a> renamed from <a href="#">PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset, Name
<a href="#">PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE</a> renamed from <a href="#">PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE</a>	Changed Dataset, Name
<a href="#">QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR</a> renamed from <a href="#">STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
<a href="#">THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">UNIVERSAL CREDIT RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name
<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

[WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE \(WORK\) \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE \(WORK\)](#)

Changed Description,  
Dataset, status to Retired,  
linked Attribute, Name

[YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#)  
[YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#)

Changed Dataset  
Changed Dataset

**XML Schema Constraint**

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS](#)  
[MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS](#)

New XML Schema Constraint  
Changed Dataset

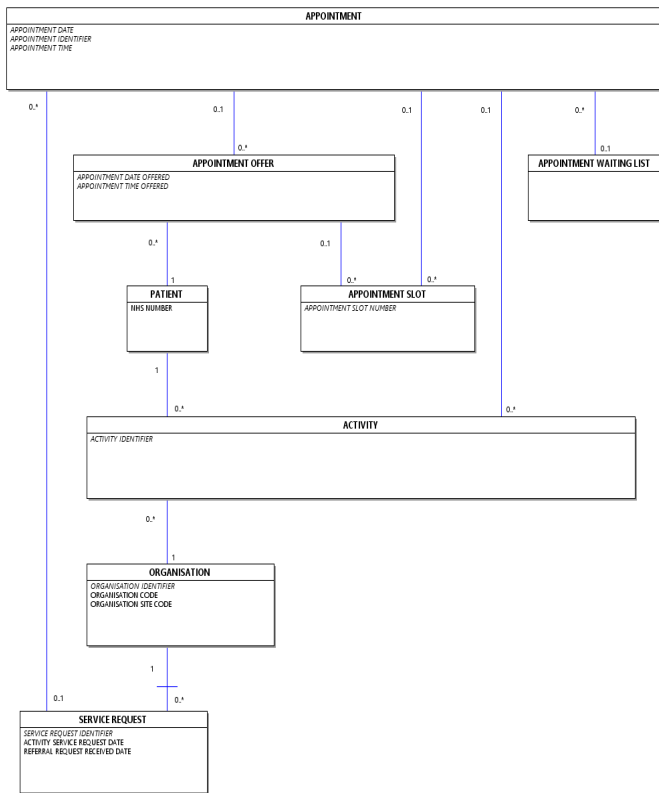
**Date:** 25 October 2019

**Sponsor:** Amanda Pritchard, NHS Chief Operating Officer and Chief Executive of NHS Improvement, NHS England and Improvement

**Note:** New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

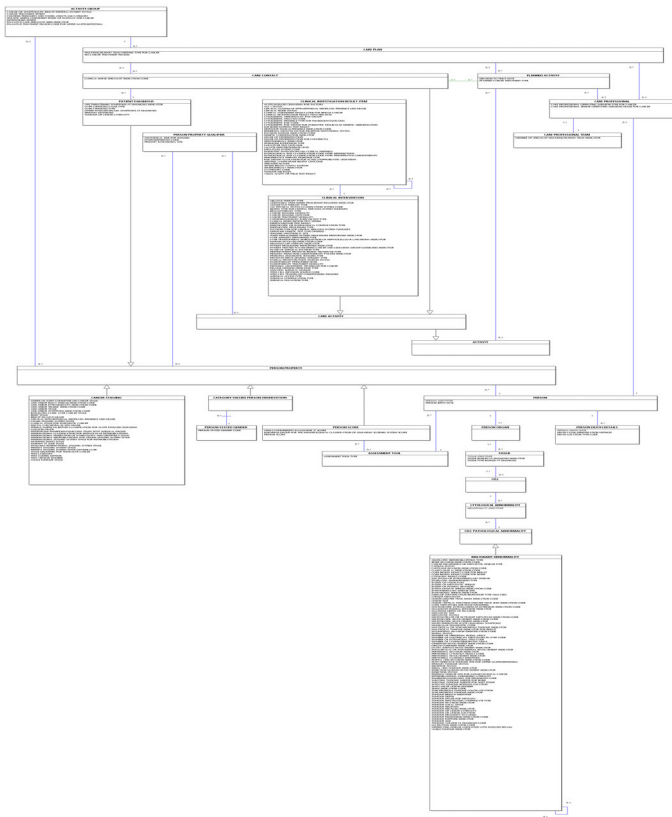
# APPOINTMENT DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



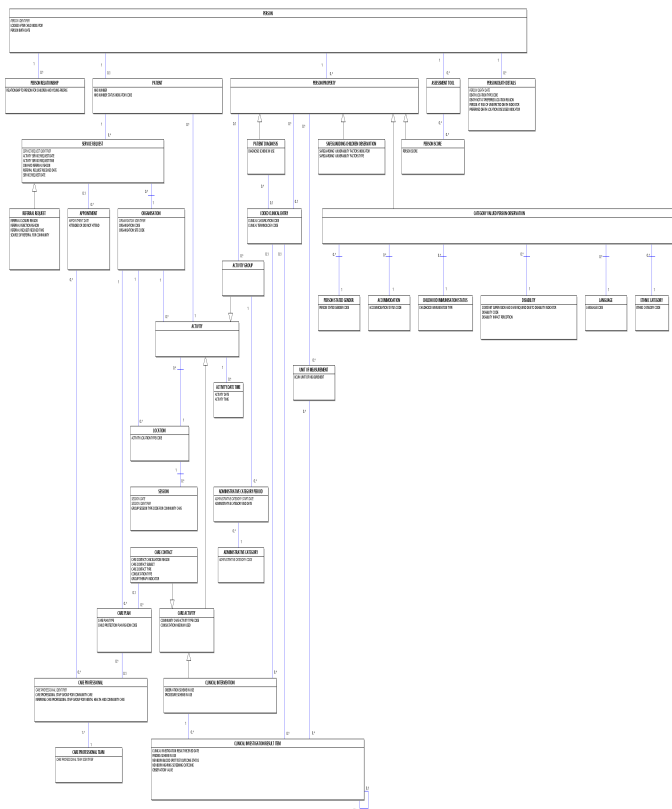
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



# COMMUNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram

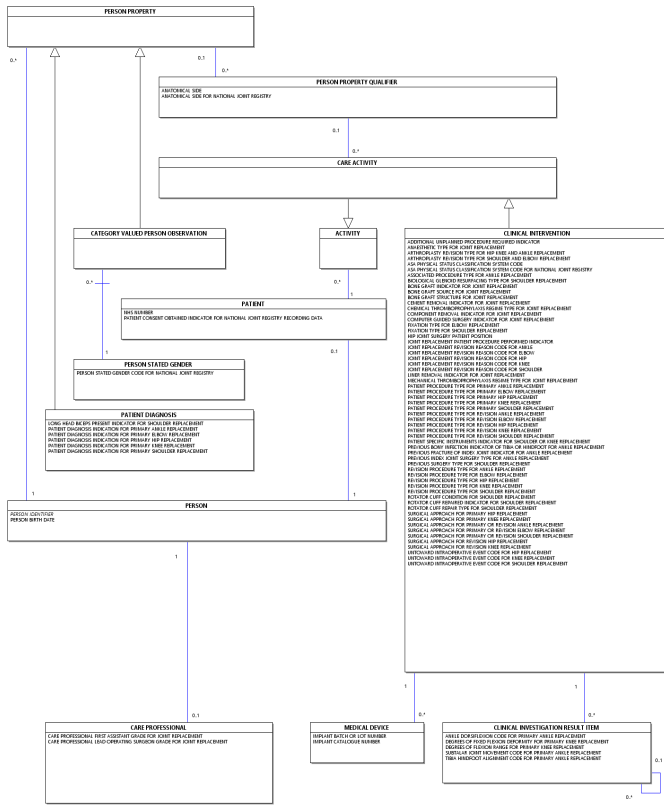






**NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) will be included in a future version of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

[Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set Overview](#)

The **Mandatory or Required (M/R)** column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. For a "Full Screen" view, click [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The **Mandatory or Required (M/R/O)** column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- **M = Mandatory:** this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- **R = Required:** NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- **R = Required:** NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- **O = Optional:** the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on the Data Set constraints, see the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set Constraints](#).

PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS	
HEADER	
Patient: To carry Patient and Demographic details. One occurrence of this group is required:	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>

R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">EX BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
<b>Header:</b> To carry header details for the submission. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED</a>

DISABILITY	
PATIENT DEMOGRAPHICS	

<b>Patient Disability:</b> To carry details of the Patient's Disability. Many occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>
<b>Master Patient Index:</b> To carry personal details of the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)</a>
R	<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>

REFERRAL DETAILS	
<b>GP Practice Registration:</b> To carry details of the GP Practice Registration of the patient. One occurrence of this group is required for each change of GP Practice Registration.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>

<b>Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral:</b> To carry details of the Referral. Many occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>

R	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
<b>Employment Status:</b> To carry details of the employment status of the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each employment status.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>
R	<a href="#">SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">JOBSEEKERS ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">UNIVERSAL CREDIT RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">OTHER BENEFITS RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE</a>

APPOINTMENT DETAILS	
<b>Disability Type:</b> To carry details of the type of disability affecting a patient, based on formal diagnoses, the patient's perception or the perception of a patient proxy. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each disability identified.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>

<b>Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Appointment:</b> To carry details of each Appointment. Many occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
M	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT SLOT SHORT NOTICE CANCELLATION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT</a>
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
R	<a href="#">FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE</a>
R	<a href="#">THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a> (Up to four types may be recorded for each APPOINTMENT)
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE</a>
R	<a href="#">STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK)</a>
R	<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES)</a>

R	<a href="#">WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS)</a>
R	<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED)</a>
R	<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE)</a>
R	<a href="#">AGORAPHOBIA SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE</a>
<b>Social and Personal Circumstances</b> To carry details of social and personal circumstances of a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each social and personal circumstance recorded.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE</a>

<b>Overseas Visitor Charging Category</b> To carry details of the Overseas Visitor Charging Category of the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Overseas Visitor Charging Category recorded for the patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE</a>

<b>REFERRALS</b>
------------------

<b>Service or Team Referral:</b> To carry details of the Service or Team referral that the patient is subject to. One occurrence of this group is required for each referral.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE</a>

<b>Onward Referral:</b> To carry details of any onward referral of the patient which has taken place. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each onward referral.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)</a>

<b>WAITING TIME PAUSES</b>
----------------------------

<b>Waiting Time Pauses:</b> To carry details of the Waiting Time Pauses. Many occurrences of this group are permitted.	
<b>Waiting Time Pauses:</b> To carry details of the Waiting Time Pauses. One occurrence is permitted for each Waiting Time Pause.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION END DATE</a>

R [IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON](#)

**TREATMENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**CARE CONTACT, CARE ACTIVITIES AND INDIRECT ACTIVITIES**

**Treatment-Questionnaire:**  
To carry details of the Treatment-Questionnaire completed by the Patient.  
Many occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5</a>

**Care Contact:**  
To carry details of any contacts with a patient which have taken place as part of a referral.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Contact.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT SLOT SHORT NOTICE CANCELLATION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT</a>
M	<a href="#">INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
R	<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY PARTICIPANTS</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY FACILITATORS</a>
R	<a href="#">PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE</a>

**ASSESSMENT QUESTIONNAIRE**

**Care Activity:**  
To carry details of any activities which have taken place as part of a Care Contact.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Activity.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION VALUE</a>
R	<a href="#">UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT</a>

**Assessment-Questionnaire:**  
To carry details of the Assessment-Questionnaire completed by the Patient.  
Many occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>

R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3</a>
R	<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1</a>

**Internet Enabled Therapy Care Professional Activity Log:**  
 To carry details of the summarised activity during a specified time period for the Care Professional supporting Internet Enabled Therapy for a patient.  
 One occurrence this group is permitted for each activity log.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)</a>
M	<a href="#">END DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)</a>
M	<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME</a>
M	<a href="#">DURATION OF INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE PROFESSIONAL CLINICAL TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR</a>

**CLINICALLY CODED TERMINOLOGY**

**Long Term Physical Health Condition:**  
 To carry details of any Long Term Physical Health Conditions for a patient which are stated by the patient or recorded in medical notes  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Long Term Physical Health Condition.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>

**Presenting Complaints:**  
 To carry details of the primary and any secondary presenting complaints recorded for a patient, made by the service that the patient was referred or admitted to.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted for each presenting complaint.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE</a>

**Coded Scored Assessment (Referral):**  
 To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a Service Request, but do not take place at a specific contact.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured outside of a Care Contact.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>

**Coded Scored Assessment (Care Activity):**  
 To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a specific Care Activity.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured as part of a specific Care Activity.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>

**CARE CLUSTERS**

**Care Cluster:**  
 To carry details of the Care Cluster resulting from a clustering tool assessment.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted for each period of time that a patient was allocated to a Care Cluster.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

**CARE PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION**

Care Personnel:	
To carry details of each qualification attained or planned to be attained by the Care Personnel. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each qualification.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE</a>

#### MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Dataset

[Mental Health Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory or Required (M/R/O/P) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- P = Pilot: this data element is for piloting use only.

Note: items in the M/R/O/P column which are shown with notation P have **not** been approved by the [Data Coordination Board](#) and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. Unless [Organisations](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should **NOT** submit any data item marked P.

For guidance on the Data Set constraints, see the [Mental Health Services Data Set Constraints](#).

HEADER	
Header: To carry header details for the submission. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED</a>

PATIENT DEMOGRAPHICS	
Master Patient Index: To carry personal details of the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>

GP Practice Registration:	
To carry details of the GP Practice Registration of the patient. One occurrence of this group is required for each change of GP Practice Registration.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>

Accommodation Status: To carry accommodation details of the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted, containing the most recently recorded accommodation details.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE</a>

Employment Status: To carry details of the employment status of the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted, containing the most recently recorded employment details.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>

Patient Indicators: To carry details of specific indicators relating to a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted containing the current or most recently recorded status of indicator and psychosis information.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">YOUNG CARER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE</a>

Mental Health Care Coordinator: To carry details of the Mental Health Care Coordinator assigned to a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Care Coordinator assignment.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

Disability Type: To carry details of the type of disability affecting a person, based on formal diagnoses, the patient's perception or the perception of a patient proxy. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each disability identified.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION</a>

Care Plan Type: To carry details of Care Plans created for a patient by the organisation, excluding Discharge Plans which are contained in the Service or Team Referral table. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Plan created for the patient.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN CREATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN CREATION TIME</a>

R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE</a>

<b>Care Plan Agreement:</b> To carry details of any agreements to a Care Plan by a patient, team or organisation, excluding Discharge Plans which are contained in the Discharge Plan Agreement table. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each agreement of a Care Plan.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED BY</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED TIME</a>

<b>Assistive Technology To Support Disability Type:</b> To carry details of when assistive technology is used to support a disabled patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assistive technology type.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)</a>

<b>Social and Personal Circumstances</b> To carry details of social and personal circumstances of a person. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each social and personal circumstance recorded.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE</a>

<b>Overseas Visitor Charging Category</b> To carry details of the Overseas Visitor Charging Category of the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Overseas Visitor Charging Category recorded for the patient.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE</a>

**REFERRALS**

<b>Service or Team Referral:</b> To carry details of the Service or Team referral that the patient is subject to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each referral.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)</a>

<b>Other Reason for Referral:</b> To carry details of additional reasons why a patient has been referred to a specific service. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each additional referral reason.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

Service or Team Type Referred To: To carry details of the service or team that a patient is referred to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each service or team that a patient has been referred to.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>

Referral To Treatment (RTT): To carry Referral to Treatment details for the patient's referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Referral To Treatment period relating to each referral.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>

Onward Referral: To carry details of any onward referral of the patient which has taken place. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each onward referral.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)</a>

Discharge Plan Agreement: To carry details of any agreements to a Discharge Plan by a patient, team or organisation. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each agreement of a Discharge Plan.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME</a>

Medication Prescription: To carry details of each Prescription of Medication for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Prescription.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
P	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER</a>
P	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)</a>
P	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)</a>

**CARE CONTACT, CARE ACTIVITIES AND INDIRECT ACTIVITIES**

Care Contact: To carry details of any contacts with a patient which have taken place as part of a referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Contact.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME</a>

R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED</a>
R	<a href="#">REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE</a>

**Care Activity:**  
To carry details of any activities which have taken place as part of a Care Contact.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Activity.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION VALUE</a>
R	<a href="#">UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT</a>

**Other in Attendance:**  
To carry details of any other people in attendance during the care contact.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each other patient in attendance at a Care Contact.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>

**Indirect Activity:**  
To carry details of indirect activity which takes place.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each instance of indirect activity taking place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>

**GROUP SESSIONS**

**Group Session:**  
To carry details of any group sessions which have been provided.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Group Session activity.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION</a>
R	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT (MHA) EPISODES**

**Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period:**  
To carry details of Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Periods for patients formally detailed under the Mental Health Act 1983 or other Acts. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period identified.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

**Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment:**  
To carry details of the assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assigned Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

**Conditional Discharge:**  
To carry details of each separate period of conditional discharge for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each conditional discharge.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>

**Community Treatment Order:**  
To carry details of each separate period of a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983, as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007, for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a Community Treatment Order occurs.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON</a>

**Community Treatment Order Recall:**  
To carry details of each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983, as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient on a Community Treatment Order is recalled into hospital.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>

**HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELLS**

**Hospital Provider Spell:**  
To carry details of each Hospital Provider Spell for a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>

**Ward Stay:**  
To carry details of Ward Stays which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Ward Stay.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>
O	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>

**Assigned Care Professional:**  
To carry details of the Care Professional Admitted Care Episodes during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Professional Admitted Care Episode.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**Mental Health Delayed Discharge:**  
To carry details of Mental Health Delayed Discharge Periods which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient is subject to a Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)</a>

**Restrictive Intervention:**  
To carry details of Restrictive Interventions during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a Restrictive Intervention is carried out.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)</a>

R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)</a>

<b>Assault:</b> To carry details of each separate reported incident of assault on a patient by another patient during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever an assault on the patient occurs.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT</a>

<b>Self-Harm:</b> To carry details of self-harm by the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever an incident of self-harm is reported.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF SELF-HARM</a>

<b>Home Leave:</b> To carry details of each separate period of Home Leave from a Hospital Provider Spell for a patient who is NOT liable for detention under the Mental Health Act 1983 and who is NOT on a Community Treatment Order. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of home leave takes place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>

<b>Mental Health Leave of Absence:</b> To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence under section 17 of the Mental Health Act 1983 involving an overnight stay for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Leave of Absence takes place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>

<b>Mental Health Absence Without Leave:</b> To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave takes place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>

<b>Mental Health Trial Leave:</b> To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Trial Leave for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Trial Leave takes place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>

<b>Hospital Provider Spell Commissioner:</b> To carry details of each Commissioner Assignment Period during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Commissioner Assignment.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements

M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

**Substance Misuse:**  
To carry observation details of evidence of substance misuse by a patient within a ward stay.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each date that evidence was observed.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)</a>

#### CLINICALLY CODED TERMINOLOGY

**Medical History (Previous Diagnosis):**  
To carry details of any previous diagnoses for a patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Previous Diagnosis.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>

**Provisional Diagnosis:**  
To carry details of a provisional diagnosis made.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Provisional Diagnosis.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>

**Primary Diagnosis:**  
To carry details of the primary diagnosis made.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for the Primary Diagnosis.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>

**Secondary Diagnosis:**  
To carry details of a secondary diagnosis made.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Secondary Diagnosis.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>

**Coded Scored Assessment (Referral):**  
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a referral to a Mental Health Service, but do not take place at a specific contact.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured outside of a Care Contact.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>

**Coded Scored Assessment (Care Activity):**  
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a specific Care Activity.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured as part of a specific Care Activity.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>

#### ANONYMOUS SELF-ASSESSMENT

**Anonymous Self-Assessment:**  
To carry details of anonymous self-assessments.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded anonymous self-assessment question or dimension captured.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>

#### CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH (CPA) CARE EPISODES

Care Programme Approach (CPA) Care Episode:  
To carry details of the periods of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach.  
One occurrence of this group is required for each Care Programme Approach (CPA) care episode.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>

Care Programme Approach (CPA) Review:  
To carry details of Care Programme Approach reviews undertaken for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for the most recent Care Programme Approach Review that has taken place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>

#### CARE CLUSTERS

Clustering Tool Assessment:  
To carry details of clustering tool assessments.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Clustering Tool assessment that takes place.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>

Coded Scored Assessment (Clustering Tool):  
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a clustering tool assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured as part of a Clustering Tool assessment.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>

Care Cluster:  
To carry details of the Care Cluster resulting from a clustering tool assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each period of time that a patient was allocated to a Care Cluster.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE</a>
P	<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

Five Forensic Pathways:  
To carry details of the Five Forensic Pathways grouping allocated to the patient during a Five Forensic Pathways assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each initial assessment or review of the grouping allocation.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
M	<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE</a>

**CARE PROFESSIONALS**

Care Professionals: To carry details of the staff involved in providing the patient's care. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each staff member.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">OCCUPATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)</a>

**ADULT IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PROGRAMME** renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PROGRAMME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies \(IAPT\) Programme](#) is an [Organisation](#). The Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme is part of an [Organisation](#).

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#) supports the frontline NHS in implementing [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) guidelines for people suffering from depression and anxiety disorders. The Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme supports the frontline NHS in implementing [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) guidelines for people suffering from depression and anxiety disorders.

For further information on the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#), see the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#) website at: [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme](#). For further information on the Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme, see the NHS England website at: [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme](#).

**ADULT IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PROGRAMME** renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PROGRAMME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.I.Improving\_Access\_to\_Psychological\_Therapies\_Programme to Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Adult\_Improving\_Access\_to\_Psychological\_Therapies\_Programme

**AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)** renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire](#) is a 27 item self completion questionnaire. It is recommended where the [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#) is Agoraphobia. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[PATIENTS](#) select numbers to indicate the degree to which they would avoid particular places or situations because of discomfort or anxiety. The score provides a measure of the severity of agoraphobia. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

The scoring is in the range of 1-5 item scale:

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never Avoid               |
| 2 | Rarely Avoid              |
| 3 | Avoid About Half the Time |
| 4 | Avoid Most of the Time    |
| 5 | Always Avoid              |

Each situation is rated twice to reflect the degree that the situation is avoided:

1. [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire "When Accompanied"](#)
2. [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire "When Alone"](#)

[PATIENTS](#) may skip items that are irrelevant to their lifestyles; however, it is recommended that the scale be considered invalid for individuals who skip more than five items.

The [AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE \(WHEN ACCOMPANIED\)](#) is scored by calculating the average avoidance rating across all situations for the 'When alone' and 'When accompanied' scales. For the measure related to 'When alone', a cut-off score above an item average of 2.3 should be applied.

---

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Agoraphobia\_Mobility\_Inventory\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Agoraphobia\_Mobility\_Inventory\_Questionnaire

---

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ACCOMPANIED (RETIRED)\_ renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ACCOMPANIED

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'](#) is part of the [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire](#) which is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'](#) is a 27 item self completion questionnaire. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The score is derived by selecting a number to indicate the degree to which the [PATIENT](#) would avoid places or situations because of discomfort or anxiety when accompanied by a trusted companion. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ACCOMPANIED (RETIRED)\_ renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ACCOMPANIED

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire Accompanied
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Agoraphobia\_Mobility\_Inventory\_Questionnaire\_Accompanied to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Agoraphobia\_Mobility\_Inventory\_Questionnaire\_Accompanied

---

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ALONE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ALONE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'](#) is part of the [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire](#) which is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'](#) is a 27 item self completion questionnaire. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The score is derived by selecting a number to indicate the degree to which the [PATIENT](#) would avoid places or situations because of discomfort or anxiety when alone. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ALONE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE ALONE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire Alone
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Agoraphobia\_Mobility\_Inventory\_Questionnaire\_Alone to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Agoraphobia\_Mobility\_Inventory\_Questionnaire\_Alone

---

AGORAPHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from AGORAPHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

This is the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies [Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#). It is calculated by the [PATIENT](#) choosing a number to indicate how much they would avoid a situation because of a fear of having a panic attack or other distressing symptoms (such as loss of bladder control, vomiting or dizziness). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The numbers are in a range of 0 to 8 and are chosen as: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 0 Would not avoid it
- 2 Slightly avoid it
- 4 Definitely avoid it
- 6 Markedly avoid it
- 8 Always avoid it

A score of less than 4 indicates no specific problems and a score of greater than 4 suggests further exploration by the therapist to determine the extent to which this fear interferes with the [PATIENT](#)'s daily activities.

---

#### AGORAPHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED), renamed from AGORAPHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Agoraphobia Questionnaire
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Agoraphobia\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Agoraphobia\_Questionnaire

---

#### CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### XML Schema Download:

- [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)

##### XML Schema Constraints:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#)

##### Data Set Constraints:

- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set Constraints](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set Constraints](#)
- [Mental Health Services Data Set Constraints](#)

---

#### CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#)

##### XML Schema Download:

- [XML Schema TRUD Download](#)

##### XML Schema Constraints:

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [HIV and AIDS](#)

##### Data Set Constraints:

- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies](#)
- [Maternity Services](#)
- [Mental Health Services](#)

---

#### COLLEGE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [College](#) is an [Educational Establishment](#).

A [College](#) provides further education after statutory school age for qualifications such as 'A' levels or National Vocational Qualifications. This includes sixth form [Colleges](#).

This definition describes the function of the establishment rather than the name of the establishment as the term '[College](#)' can be used in the name for a number of different types of [Educational Establishments](#) including [Schools](#) or Universities. This definition describes the function of the establishment rather than the name of the establishment as the term '[College](#)' can be used in the name for a number of different types of [Educational Establishments](#) including [Schools](#) or [Universities](#).

---

## DATA COORDINATION BOARD

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Dataset

The [Data Coordination Board \(DCB\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Data Coordination Board](#) replaced the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information \(SCCI\)](#) on 1 April 2017.

The [Data Coordination Board](#) is one of three sub-groups of the Digital Delivery Board, the other two being the Enterprise Architecture Board and the Technology and Data Investment Board.

The [Data Coordination Board](#):

- has delegated authority from the Secretary of State to approve [Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\) \(ISCEs\)](#) for health and social care
- provides the authority to publish [Information Standards Notices \(ISN\)](#) under section 250 of the Health and Social Care Act 2012
- has responsibility for the approval of requests to change, deprecate and retire existing [Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\)](#)
- prioritises the progression of [Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\)](#)
- works to minimise the burden from [Data Collections](#), and maximise the benefit received from available data
- takes its membership from a wide range of national bodies and [Organisations](#) involved in the provision and management of health and social care services in England. This ensures a system-wide, joined-up approach to decision-making.

For further information on the [Data Coordination Board](#), see the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Information standards and data collections \(including extractions\)](#).

---

## EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Educational Establishment](#) is an [Organisation](#).

An [Educational Establishment](#)'s main purpose is education. These may be [Schools](#), [Colleges](#) or [Higher Education Establishments](#). These may be [Schools](#), [Colleges](#) or [Universities](#).

[Educational Establishments](#) providing education for Degrees are considered to be [Higher Education Establishments](#) or [Universities](#).

An up-to-date list of [Educational Establishments](#) in England can be found on the [Department for Education](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Get information about schools](#).

---

## EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Employment Support](#) may be offered as part of an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#).

[Employment Support](#) denotes the service available within [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies](#) which exists to provide employment advice and/or relevant signposting for [PATIENTS](#) who are unemployed and seeking work, at work and experiencing difficulty or on statutory or employer sick pay. [Employment Support](#) denotes the service available within an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) which exists to provide employment advice and/or relevant signposting for [PATIENTS](#) who are unemployed and seeking work, at work and experiencing difficulty or on statutory or employer sick pay.

---

## GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#) is a 16 item self-completion questionnaire which may be used as a screening device, for individuals with worry related problems. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [PATIENT](#) chooses a number that best describes how typical or characteristic a particular statement is in the range of 1-5. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 4 Not at all Typical
- 2 Not Very Typical
- 3 Somewhat Typical

- 4 Fairly Typical
- 5 Very Typical

The recommended cut off score for the [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#) is 45 and will identify [PATIENTS](#) with 99% sensitivity and 98% specificity.

**GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY QUESTIONNAIRE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.G.Generalised\_Anxiety\_Disorder\_Penn\_State\_Worry\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.G.Generalised\_Anxiety\_Disorder\_Penn\_State\_Worry\_Questionnaire

**GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER QUESTIONNAIRE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Although designed primarily as a screening and severity measure for Generalised Anxiety Disorder, the [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#) can also be used to screen and monitor for three other common anxiety disorders: The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- panic disorder
- social anxiety disorder and
- post-traumatic stress disorder.

The index scores are as follows:

- 0–4 No Anxiety
- 5–10 Mild Anxiety
- 11–15 Moderate Anxiety
- 15–21 Severe Anxiety

If one or two values are missing from the score, then they can be substituted with the average score of the non-missing items. Questionnaires with more than two missing values should be disregarded. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

The recommended cut off score for the (seven item) [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#) is 7, so a [PERSON](#) scoring 8 or above will be considered to be suffering from clinically significant anxiety symptoms.

**GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER QUESTIONNAIRE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.G.Generalised\_Anxiety\_Disorder\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.G.Generalised\_Anxiety\_Disorder\_Questionnaire

**HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE (RETIRED)**, renamed from HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale](#) is made up of two parts. It measures anxiety and assesses to what extent [PATIENTS](#): The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- experienced particular feelings during the past week
- think they may feel if they had a serious illness.

The result of the [Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale](#) identifies both hypochondriacal [PATIENTS](#) and people who are very health anxious. A cut off of 18 identifies those fulfilling DSM-IV diagnostic criteria for hypochondriasis. A cut off score of 15 indicates a mixture of both hypochondriacal [PATIENTS](#) and people who are very health anxious but just miss the criteria for the clinical diagnosis. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_Anxiety\_Inventory\_Short\_Week\_Scale to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_Anxiety\_Inventory\_Short\_Week\_Scale

---

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE PROFESSIONAL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[An Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

An [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#) provides evidence-based psychological therapies for [PATIENTS](#) with anxiety and depression, in line with [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) guidelines.

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
shortname	IAPT Care Professional
plural	Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professionals

---

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

An [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

An [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#) is a continuous period of care (including assessment) for a [PERSON](#) in contact with an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#). Overall management delivery and coordination of the care will be the sole responsibility of a specific [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies](#) provider. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.I.Improving\_Access\_to\_Psychological\_Therapies\_Care\_Spell to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.I.Improving\_Access\_to\_Psychological\_Therapies\_Care\_Spell

---

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DATA SET OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) will be included in a future version of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

The collection of outcome data including clinical scores is a defining characteristic for stepped care and the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) recommended model of delivery of psychological therapies. **Background:**

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) provides an agreed national standard for data collection for commissioned providers of psychological therapy for anxiety and depression. Standardised [PATIENT](#) centred information facilitates an integrated approach to the provision of psychological therapies and leads to improvements in the quality of services. The Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme is an NHS programme in England, which started in 2008, that has transformed treatment of anxiety disorders and depression through the delivery of interventions approved by the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#).

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) supports: [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#)

- Clinicians to evaluate the effectiveness, refine and adapt the interventions provided using [PATIENT](#) outcome measures
- Development and refinement of policy relating to psychological therapies
- Monitoring the implementation and effectiveness of the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies \(IAPT\) Programme](#)
- The equity of provision in relation to geographical, gender, age, ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation and [DISABILITY](#) coverage of the new services

- The profile of therapy types provided, diagnosis pattern and durations of interventions and the frequency of multi-step interventions; and the relationship of these to presenting problems, medication usage, outcomes (clinical, symptomatic, work and social)
- Performance management at [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) and national level
- Better planning and management of services at local level
- Waiting Time monitoring through the central calculation of waiting times
- Monitoring of [PATIENT](#) experience to inform service delivery
- Capture of activity and movement across the stepped care pathway
- The development of a payment system for [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#).

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) includes information on: The Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set has been developed to support the [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#) through a regular national return of data. This includes for example: supporting commissioning, service improvement and service design.

- [PATIENT](#) Demographics: Geographical, gender, age, ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation and [DISABILITY](#)
- Care Pathways: [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#) information, psychological intervention types, referral and sessional details
- [APPOINTMENTS](#): Clinical, economic and social outcomes relating to the interventions provided
- Waiting Time Pauses: [ACTIVITY SUSPENSION](#) periods across the [PATIENT](#)'s care pathway
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaires](#): Improving Access to Psychological Therapies treatment and assessment questionnaires
- [National Tariff Payment System](#): Additional data items to support the introduction and development of a payment system for [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#).

**Time period** The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) is a [PATIENT](#) level, output based, secondary uses data set which aims to deliver robust, comprehensive, nationally consistent and comparable information for [PATIENTS](#) accessing NHS-funded [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#) located in England.

The extract covers one month. As a secondary uses data set, the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) re-uses clinical and operational data for purposes other than direct [PATIENT](#) care. It defines the data items, definitions and associated value sets to be extracted or derived from local information systems. These national definitions allow [Health Care Providers](#) to extract data from their local systems in a consistent manner, which supports national and local reporting to be undertaken.

**Frequency** The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) includes information on:

- [PATIENT](#) Demographics: including geographical, gender, age, ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation and [DISABILITY](#)
- Care Pathways: referral details, Mental Health Care Cluster details and Presenting Complaints information
- [CARE CONTACTS](#) and [CARE ACTIVITIES](#): [SESSION](#) details and any clinical, economic and social outcomes recorded relating to the interventions and coded scored assessments provided
- Waiting Time Pauses: [ACTIVITY SUSPENSION](#) periods across the [PATIENT](#)'s care pathway
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaires](#): Improving Access to Psychological Therapies treatment and assessment questionnaires
- [National Tariff Payment System](#): Additional data items to support the introduction and development of a payment system for [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#)
- [Care Personnel](#): Qualifications of the [Care Personnel](#) delivering treatment.

Reports are run monthly. **Submission Information:**

**Further Guidance** The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) is submitted centrally on a monthly basis via the [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud \(SDCS Cloud\)](#) maintained by [NHS Digital](#).

Further guidance relating to the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) is available on the: Further guidance relating to the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) is available on the [NHS Digital](#) website: at [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

- [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies \(IAPT\) Programme](#) website at: [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme](#).

---

## IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire](#) is a self-completion questionnaire relating to a [PATIENT](#)'s experience of an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#). The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire](#) is a self-completed questionnaire relating to a [PATIENT](#)'s experience of an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#).

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire](#) is made up of two parts:

- Assessment with separate questions for:
  - Choice
  - Satisfaction
- Treatment.

For further information on the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaires](#), see the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#) website at: [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme](#). For further information on the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaires](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme](#).

---

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES REFERRAL TO TREATMENT MEASUREMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES REFERRAL TO TREATMENT MEASUREMENT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

An [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement](#) is a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A key priority of the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#) is to reduce the time people wait for treatment. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#) measure and monitor waiting times with the aim of ensuring that no [PATIENT](#) waits longer than the locally stipulated maximum. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

Note: [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#) may use the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Opt In Model](#).

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement](#):

- Starts when:
  - Any [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) or [SERVICE](#) permitted by an English NHS commissioner to make such referrals, refers to an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) with the intention that the [PATIENT](#) be assessed and, if appropriate, treated.
- Ends when:
  - A full course of treatment starts, i.e. future treatment has been agreed with the [PATIENT](#) and a second [APPOINTMENT](#) has been arranged within 28 days of the first treatment session.
  - A [PATIENT](#) is assessed and treated during the same [APPOINTMENT](#) and a full course of treatment starts
  - A [PATIENT](#) declines treatment having been offered it
  - A clinical decision is made not to treat.

Note:

- The waiting time will end and be nullified when a [PATIENT](#) does not attend (DNA) their first [APPOINTMENT](#)
- There will be a pause when a [PATIENT](#) declines at least two reasonable [APPOINTMENTS](#).

Further guidance relating to [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement](#) can be found at the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#) website at: [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme](#).

---

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES REFERRAL TO TREATMENT MEASUREMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES REFERRAL TO TREATMENT MEASUREMENT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.I.Improving\_Access\_to\_Psychological\_Therapies\_Referral\_To\_Treatment\_Measurement to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.I.Improving\_Access\_to\_Psychological\_Therapies\_Referral\_To\_Treatment\_Measur

---

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

[Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#) deliver a range of evidence-based interventions in accordance with the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) guidelines for people suffering from depression or anxiety disorders. [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#) deliver a range of evidence-based interventions in accordance with the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) guidelines for people suffering from depression or anxiety disorders.

For further information on [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#), see the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#) website at: [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme](#). For further information on [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Services](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme](#).

---

**INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Service \(Integrated IAPT-LTC Service\)](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

An [Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Service](#) is an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) that provides evidence-based ([National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) recommended) psychological therapies for [PATIENTS](#) with [Long Term Physical Health Conditions](#) who also have depression and anxiety disorders, or who have medically unexplained symptoms.

[Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Services](#) will be co-located with existing primary and secondary [Health Care Providers](#).

For further information on [Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Services](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Long Term Conditions and Medically Unexplained Symptoms](#).

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
shortname	Integrated IAPT-LTC Service
plural	Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Services

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY**

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Internet Enabled Therapy](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Internet Enabled Therapy](#) is the delivery of therapy through an internet-based programme, which is accessed by the [PATIENT](#) in their own time.

For the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#):

- The [PATIENT](#) will be supported through the therapy by an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#)
- Further information on [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Internet Enabled Therapy](#) can be found on the [NHS England](#) website at: [Digital therapy selection](#).

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	Internet Enabled Therapies

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG**

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Internet Enabled Therapy Activity Log](#) is a log completed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) to show how much support they gave to the [PATIENT](#) during a specified time period during [Internet Enabled Therapy](#).

For the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), the [Internet Enabled Therapy Activity Log](#) is completed by the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#).

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	Internet Enabled Therapy Activity Logs

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE**

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Internet Enabled Therapy Integrated Software Engine](#) is a [MEDICAL DEVICE](#).

An [Internet Enabled Therapy Integrated Software Engine](#) is software that enables information, such as progress notes and outcomes, to be shared electronically between an [Internet Enabled Therapy Programme](#) and a [PATIENT's](#) clinical record.

The use of an [Internet Enabled Therapy Integrated Software Engine](#) reduces the burden and associated risk of duplicate data input and can provide real time feedback regarding the efficiency of [Internet Enabled Therapy](#) for the [PATIENT](#).

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	Internet Enabled Therapy Integrated Software Engines

## INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Internet Enabled Therapy Programme](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

An [Internet Enabled Therapy Programme](#) is a programme that enables a [PATIENT](#) to complete [Internet Enabled Therapy](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Internet Enabled Therapy Programmes

## MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Dataset

### Contextual Overview

The [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#) is a [PATIENT](#) level, output based, secondary uses data set which aims to deliver robust, comprehensive, nationally consistent and comparable person-based information for children, young people and adults (including elderly people) who are in contact with specialist secondary [Mental Health Services](#) located in England, or located outside England but treating [PATIENTS](#) commissioned by an English [Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) or [NHS England](#) specialised commissioner.

As a secondary uses data set, the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) re-uses clinical and operational data for purposes other than direct [PATIENT](#) care and defines the data items, definitions and associated value sets to be extracted or derived from local information systems.

All [ACTIVITY](#) relating to [PATIENTS](#) who receive specialist secondary [Mental Health Services](#) and have, or are thought to have:

- A mental illness
- A [Learning Disability](#)
- An [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#)
- Any combination of mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) needs

is within scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

The scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) requires [PATIENT](#) record level data submission from [SERVICES](#) as follows:

For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located in England:

- If the care is wholly funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
- If the care is partially funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
- If the care is wholly funded by any means that is not NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is optional.

For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located outside England, but commissioned by an English [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) or [NHS England](#) specialised commissioner:

- The data submission is optional.

The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is used across the range of [Health Care Providers](#) and [Organisations](#) that provide specialist secondary mental health and/or [Learning Disabilities](#) and/or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements) including:

- NHS Mental Health Trusts
- NHS Learning Disabilities Trusts
- NHS Acute Trusts
- NHS [Care Trusts](#)
- [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers](#) offering a service model that includes NHS funded and non-NHS funded [PATIENTS](#)
- Any qualified provider offering specialist secondary mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#)
- Community [SERVICES](#) offering secondary care to children.

### Submission information

The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is submitted centrally via the [Data Processing Services \(DPS\)](#) maintained by [NHS Digital](#).

### Further guidance

Further information regarding the structure and submission of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) can be found on the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

## OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_renamed from OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire](#) is a 42 item self-completion questionnaire which indicates how [PATIENTS](#) refer to experiences they have in their everyday lives in the range of 0-4: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

0	Not At All
1	A Little
2	Moderately
3	A Lot
4	Extremely

A cut-off score of 40 allows correct identification of [PATIENTS](#) with an Obsessive Compulsive Disorder (OCD). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

#### OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_renamed from OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.O.Obsessive\_Compulsive\_Disorder\_Inventory\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.O.Obsessive\_Compulsive\_Disorder\_Inventory\_Questionnaire

---

#### ONLINE INSTANT MESSAGING

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Online Instant Messaging](#) is a [COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD](#).

[Online Instant Messaging](#) is an online tool that allows real time chat through transmission of written messages over the internet, usually between two parties.

---

#### ORGANISATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Dataset

An [Organisation](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

An [Organisation](#) is a unique framework of authority within which a [PERSON](#) or [PERSONS](#) act, or are designated to act towards some purpose.

Note: this definition is adopted from the ISO (the International Organisation for Standardisation) and IEC (the International Electrotechnical Commission) standard ISO/IEC 6523-1:1998 which defines a structure for a globally unique and unambiguous identification of [Organisations](#) and [Organisation](#) parts. This is itself referenced by ISO 13940:2015 which defines the concepts needed to achieve continuity of care.

---

#### PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE (RETIRED)\_renamed from PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#) is designed to be a simple way of measuring the severity of Panic Disorder. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For [PATIENTS](#) with a panic disorder, the [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#) can be calculated and repeated over time to monitor change. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

Where [PATIENTS](#) are not agoraphobic, score ranges correspond with:

0-4	Normal
2-6	Borderline
6-9	Slightly ill
10-13	Moderately ill
14+	Markedly ill

For agoraphobic [PATIENTS](#), score ranges correspond with:

0-2	Normal
-----	--------

3-7	Borderline
8-10	Slightly ill
11-15	Moderately ill
16+	Markedly ill

The recommended cut off score for the [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#) is 8, so a [PERSON](#) scoring 8 or above will be considered to be at "caseness".

**PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE (RETIRED)**, renamed from PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Panic Disorder Severity Scale
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Panic\_Disorder\_Severity\_Scale to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Panic\_Disorder\_Severity\_Scale

**PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE-9 (RETIRED)**, renamed from PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE-9

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Patient Health Questionnaire-9 \(PHQ-9\)](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#) is designed to facilitate the recognition and diagnosis of depression in [PATIENTS](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For [PATIENTS](#) with a depressive disorder, a [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#) can be calculated and repeated over time to monitor change. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

The responses for each of the 9 items are as follows:

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - Several days
- 2 - More than half the days
- 3 - Nearly every day

The score ranges are:

0-4	None
5-9	Mild
10-14	Moderate
15-19	Moderately Severe
20-27	Severe

If one or two values are missing from the score, then they can be substituted with the average score of the non-missing items. Questionnaires with more than two missing values should be disregarded.

The recommended cut off score for the [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#) is 9, so a [PERSON](#) scoring 10 or above will be considered to be suffering from clinically significant symptoms of depression.

Further details about the [Patient Health Questionnaire-9 \(PHQ-9\)](#) are available from the [PHQ screeners website](#).

**PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE-9 (RETIRED)**, renamed from PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE-9

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Patient Health Questionnaire-9
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Patient\_Health\_Questionnaire-9 to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Patient\_Health\_Questionnaire-9

**PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Phobia Questionnaires](#) are types of [ASSESSMENT TOOLS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[Phobia Questionnaires](#) are included in Improving Access to Psychological Therapies because it is clear that some [PATIENTS](#) (such people with agoraphobia and social phobia) score below the clinical cut-offs for the [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#) and [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#) even though their life is significantly impaired by their anxiety disorder. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

This is because marked avoidance (such as being housebound) means that they may not experience strong anxious affect on a daily basis. Therefore the [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#) and [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#) would not be an effective way of measuring clinical improvement in such individuals. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

There are three types of [Phobia Questionnaire](#):

- 1 [Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#)
- 2 [Social Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 3 [Specific Phobia Questionnaire](#)

---

#### PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Phobia Questionnaire
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Phobia_Questionnaire` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Phobia_Questionnaire`

---

#### POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACTS OF EVENTS REVISED SCALE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACTS OF EVENTS REVISED SCALE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

This is used for people with a Post Traumatic Stress Disorder. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale post](#) is a 22 item self completion questionnaire which indicates [PATIENTS](#) have experienced feelings during the past seven days in the range of: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 0 | Not at all   |
| 1 | A little bit |
| 2 | Moderately   |
| 3 | Quite a bit  |
| 4 | Extremely    |

---

#### POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACTS OF EVENTS REVISED SCALE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACTS OF EVENTS REVISED SCALE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Post_Traumatic_Stress_Disorder_Impacts_of_Events_Revised_Scale` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Post_Traumatic_Stress_Disorder_Impacts_of_Events_Revised_Scale`

---

#### SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire \(SPIN\)](#) is a 17 item self completion questionnaire that assesses how [PATIENTS](#) were "bothered" by situations during the past week. The [PATIENT](#) chooses a number that best describes how they felt in the range of 0-4. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | Not at all |
| 1 | A Little   |
| 2 | Moderately |
| 3 | A Lot      |
| 4 | Extremely  |

The recommended cut off score for the [Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire](#) is 19. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
  - Retired Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Social\_Phobia\_Inventory\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Social\_Phobia\_Inventory\_Questionnaire
- 

**SOCIAL PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Social Phobia Questionnaire](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

This is the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies [Social Phobia Questionnaire](#). It is calculated by the [PATIENT](#) choosing a number to indicate how much they would avoid a social situation because of a fear of being embarrassed or making a fool of themselves. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The numbers are in a range of 0 to 8 and are chosen as: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 0 Would not avoid it
- 2 Slightly avoid it
- 4 Definitely avoid it
- 6 Markedly avoid it
- 8 Always Avoid it

A score of less than 4 indicates no specific problems and a score of greater than 4 suggests further exploration by the therapist to determine the extent to which this fear interferes with the [PATIENT](#)'s daily activities.

---

**SOCIAL PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
  - Retired Social Phobia Questionnaire
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Social\_Phobia\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Social\_Phobia\_Questionnaire
- 

**SPECIFIC PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from SPECIFIC PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Specific Phobia Questionnaire](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

This is the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies [Specific Phobia Questionnaire](#). It is calculated by the [PATIENT](#) choosing a number to indicate how much they would avoid a situation because of a fear of particular objects or activities (such as animals, heights, seeing blood, being in confined spaces etc). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The numbers are in a range of 0 to 8 and are chosen as: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 0 Would not avoid it
- 2 Slightly avoid it
- 4 Definitely avoid it
- 6 Markedly avoid it
- 8 Always Avoid it

A score of less than 4 indicates no specific problems and a score of greater than 4 suggests further exploration by the therapist to determine the extent to which this fear interferes with the [PATIENT](#)'s daily activities.

---

**SPECIFIC PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)**, renamed from SPECIFIC PHOBIA QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Specific Phobia Questionnaire
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Specific\_Phobia\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Specific\_Phobia\_Questionnaire

---

**STRATEGIC DATA COLLECTION SERVICE IN THE CLOUD**

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud \(SDCS Cloud\)](#) is a secure solution using the cloud technology.

The [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud](#) is different from other existing [Strategic Data Collection Service](#) collection tools.

The [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud](#) provides:

- improved user experience and faster data quality feedback
- a secure solution using the cloud technology which will integrate with improved [Data Processing Services](#).

For further information on the [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud](#), see the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Strategic Data Collection Service in the cloud \(SDCS Cloud\)](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	SDCS Cloud

---

**UNIVERSITY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [University](#) is an [Educational Establishment](#).

A [University](#) is a high-level educational institution in which students study for degrees and academic research may be carried out.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Universities

---

**WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE (RETIRED), renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

The [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Work and Social Adjustment Scale \(W&SAS\)](#) is a simple 5 item self report measure which provides an experiential impact of a disorder from the [PATIENT](#)'s point of view. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

It looks at how the disorder impairs the [PATIENT](#)'s ability to function day to day with depression and / or anxiety as well as phobic disorders. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

The questions relate to the [PATIENT](#)'s:

- ability to work
- home management
- social leisure activities
- private leisure activities
- close relationships

If a [PATIENT](#) has selected "Non Applicable" for the 'ability to work' question or if one value is missing, then these scores can be substituted with the average score of the non-missing items. Questionnaires with more than one missing value should be disregarded.

---

**WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE (RETIRED), renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- Retired Work and Social Adjustment Scale
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.W.Work_and_Social_Adjustment_Scale` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.W.Work_and_Social_Adjustment_Scale`

---

**ACTIVITY GROUP**

---

## Change to Class: Changed Attributes

### Attributes of this Class are:

A and E PATIENT GROUP  
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE  
ADMISSION METHOD  
CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS  
CANCER TRANSFER REASON FOR INTER PROVIDER TRANSFER  
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT  
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY  
COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON  
CONSULTANT EPISODE COMPLETION STATUS FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING  
CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR  
DAUGHTER BORN AT THIS ENCOUNTER INDICATOR  
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON  
DISCHARGE DESTINATION  
DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR  
DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON  
DISCHARGE METHOD  
DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES  
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY  
FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION  
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER  
~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE~~  
~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE~~  
~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED~~  
LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE  
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT  
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON  
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR  
MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY  
MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON  
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE  
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON  
MONITORING INTENT  
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR  
NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE  
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE COMMISSIONED SERVICES INDICATOR  
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE REFERRAL EXCEEDING 28 DAYS TIME BAND CATEGORY  
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE TYPE  
NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS  
OPERATION FUNDING FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY  
OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW UP FOR STOP SMOKING  
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR  
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL  
PATIENT ATTENDANCE SYMPTOMATIC INDICATOR FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE  
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION  
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR  
PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED  
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON  
PREGNANCY OUTCOME  
PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE  
PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS  
SOURCE OF ADMISSION

---

## APPOINTMENT

### Change to Class: Changed Dataset

An arrangement for a [PATIENT](#) to be seen by or be in contact with one or more [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#), following an [Appointment Request](#).

An [APPOINTMENT](#) becomes an entry on the [APPOINTMENT WAITING LIST](#) when it is decided that an offer of an [APPOINTMENT](#) should be made following a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an out-patient [APPOINTMENT](#) being received. The offer of an [APPOINTMENT](#) is made by one or more [APPOINTMENT OFFERS](#).

[APPOINTMENTS](#) include:

- [Out-Patient Appointment Consultant](#)

- [Out-Patient Appointment Non-Consultant](#)

[APPOINTMENTS](#) are also made for [Screening Tests](#).

When a [PATIENT](#) accepts an [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) the [APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED](#) and [APPOINTMENT TIME OFFERED](#) of the offer become the [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) and [APPOINTMENT TIME](#) of the accepted [APPOINTMENT](#).

Where more than one [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) has been made for an [APPOINTMENT](#) and one has been accepted all the others for the same [APPOINTMENT](#) should be refused.

The [APPOINTMENT](#) should be removed from the [APPOINTMENT WAITING LIST](#) when the [APPOINTMENT](#) has taken place.

A series of [APPOINTMENTS](#) should relate to the same [SERVICE REQUEST](#) which initiated the series within the [Organisation](#). The [SERVICE REQUEST](#) may be related to a previous [SERVICE REQUEST](#) either from within the same or another [Organisation](#) and be related to subsequent [SERVICE REQUEST](#) to the same or another [Organisation](#).

## CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Relationships

*Attributes of this Class are:*

A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY  
 A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TRIAGE CATEGORY  
 A and E STREAM  
 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE  
 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL  
 CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON  
[CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE](#)  
 CARE CONTACT SUBJECT  
 CARE CONTACT TYPE  
 CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR  
 CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON  
 CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE  
 CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV  
 CONSULTATION TYPE  
 EMERGENCY CARE ATTENDANCE CATEGORY  
~~FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE~~  
 FIRST ATTENDANCE  
 GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR  
 INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR  
 INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION  
 INITIAL CONTACT INDICATOR  
 INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING OR SERVICE FOR HIV  
[INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE](#)  
 LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON  
 MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT  
 MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR  
 MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE  
 NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR  
 OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT  
 OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE  
 OUT PATIENT ATTENDANCE INDICATOR FOR RADIOTHERAPY DATA SET  
 PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS  
 POST EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR  
 PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR  
 PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV  
 SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR  
 TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

## CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Relationships

*Each CARE CONTACT*

must be categorised by one and only one ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY  
 may be performed due to one and only one CARE PLAN  
 may be the context for one or more PATIENT DIAGNOSIS  
 may be for one or more [PLANNED ACTIVITY](#)

**CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

**This class has no attributes.**

---

**CLINICAL INTERVENTION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON  
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR  
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE  
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION  
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT  
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR  
ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE  
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN GROUP CODE  
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR  
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR HIP KNEE AND ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR SHOULDER AND ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE  
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY  
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
BIOLOGICAL GLENOID RESURFACING TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS  
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE  
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE  
BONE GRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
BONE GRAFT SOURCE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
BONE GRAFT STRUCTURE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE  
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME  
CANCER CARE SETTING FOR TREATMENT  
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY  
CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME  
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY  
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE  
CEMENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
CHEMICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR  
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING  
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE  
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR  
COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR  
CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS  
DEINFIBULATION UNDERTAKEN REASON  
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR  
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE  
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT  
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM  
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE  
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE  
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD  
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN  
EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS  
FETAL ORDER  
FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR  
FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
FIXATION TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE  
FRACTION NUMBER  
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

HIP JOINT SURGERY PATIENT POSITION  
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINATION DOSE GIVEN  
IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR  
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE  
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR  
INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING  
INTERVENTION SETTING TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING  
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR  
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR  
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR  
INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE  
JOINT REPLACEMENT PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER  
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD  
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE  
LINER REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR  
LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE  
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE  
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR  
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE  
MATERNITY CARE SETTING  
MECHANICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR  
MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR  
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR  
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR  
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE  
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR  
NUMBER OF TELETHERAPY FIELDS  
OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE  
OPERATION STATUS CODE  
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR  
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR  
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR  
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE  
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE FOR BREAST SCREENING  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TREATMENT PROVIDED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE  
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT SPECIFIC INSTRUMENTS INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER OR KNEE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR  
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE  
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR  
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR  
PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE  
PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PREVIOUS FRACTURE OF INDEX JOINT INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PREVIOUS INDEX JOINT SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR  
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE  
PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE  
RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS  
RADIOISOTOPE  
RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE  
RADIOTHERAPY BEAM TYPE  
RADIOTHERAPY INTENT  
RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE  
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY  
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER  
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE  
REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR  
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE  
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE  
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT  
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT  
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
ROTATOR CUFF REPAIRED INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN  
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE  
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR  
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE  
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE  
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN  
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR  
STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR  
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR  
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE  
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY CURATIVE TREATMENT COMPLETED AS PLANNED INDICATOR  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY CURATIVE TREATMENT NOT COMPLETED OUTCOME REASON  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR FOR DOSE REDUCTION  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN TREATMENT INTENT  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY NON CURATIVE TREATMENT PATIENT BENEFIT INDICATOR  
~~THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES~~  
TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR  
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS  
TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU  
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR  
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR  
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT  
BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY CONTINUOUS SERVICE TYPE 1 DATE  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY CONTINUOUS SERVICE TYPE 2 DATE  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXIT INTERVIEW INDICATOR  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXIT QUESTIONNAIRE INDICATOR  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY LEAVING DESTINATION  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY LEAVING REASON  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS JOINING DATE  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS LEAVING DATE  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY ORGANISATION JOINING DATE  
EMPLOYMENT HISTORY RECRUITMENT SOURCE  
SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR  
SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR  
STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR

---

**MEDICAL DEVICE**

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K            MEDICAL DEVICE IDENTIFIER  
              HIGH LEVEL CODE FOR HIGH COST TARIFF EXCLUDED DEVICE  
              IMPLANT BATCH OR LOT NUMBER  
              IMPLANT CATALOGUE NUMBER  
              INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR  
              LOCAL HIGH COST TARIFF EXCLUDED DEVICE CODE  
              MEDICAL DEVICE MANUFACTURER  
              MEDICAL DEVICE NAME  
              MEDICAL DEVICE PROCUREMENT ROUTE  
              MEDICAL DEVICE QUANTITY  
              MEDICAL DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER  
              MEDICAL DEVICE SIZE  
              SUBSIDIARY LEVEL HIGH COST TARIFF EXCLUDED DEVICE CODE

---

**ORGANISATION**

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K            ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER  
              ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TYPE  
              DEPARTMENT CODE  
              EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES  
              EMERGENCY CARE DEPARTMENT TYPE  
              HEADCOUNT ORGANISATION CURRENT  
              LABORATORY CODE  
              NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE COMMISSIONED SERVICES INDICATOR  
              ONS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER  
              ORGANISATION CODE  
              ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME  
              ORGANISATION NAME  
              ORGANISATION SITE CODE  
              ORGANISATION SITE NAME  
              PDS REGISTERING AUTHORITY TYPE  
              SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE

---

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS**

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS  
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER  
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS  
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE

FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION IDENTIFIED TYPE  
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION TYPE 4 CODE  
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR  
HISTORY OF FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION INDICATOR  
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOTHAPY GRADE  
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR  
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE  
LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE  
LONG HEAD BICEPS PRESENT INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES  
MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR  
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS  
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE  
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR  
OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS  
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CODING SIGNIFICANCE  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CONFIRMED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS SITE OF INFECTION FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE  
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR  
**PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE**  
PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR  
**PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR**  
PRIMARY CANCER SITE FOR CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY  
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS  
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS  
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR  
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR  
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

---

#### **PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

The stated physical and emotional attraction a **PERSON** feels towards one sex or another (or both).

**~~SEXUAL ORIENTATION~~ will be replaced with **PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

---

#### **PLANNED ACTIVITY**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

K PLANNED ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER  
CONTRACT MONITORING PLANNED ACTIVITY  
DECISION TO TREAT DATE  
INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS  
PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE  
**PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR**

---

#### **PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

**~~An indication of whether the **PATIENT** has a recurrence of a previously diagnosed condition or mental health problem. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

*Attributes of this Class are:*

PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR

**This class has no attributes.**

---

**PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

~~Each PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS~~

~~may be the category for one or more CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION~~

---

**PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

- Changed Description
  - Changed Attributes
  - Retired PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.P.PREVIOUS\_SYMPTOM\_STATUS to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.P.PREVIOUS\_SYMPTOM\_STATUS
  - Changed Relationships
- 

**PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE

PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE

---

**QUALIFICATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

K QUALIFICATION TYPE  
EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE  
EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE  
QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES  
QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
QUALIFICATION SUBJECT AREA  
QUALIFICATION TITLE

---

**RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

The **RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION** of a **PERSON**, as specified by a **PERSON**.

Note: This is the **Religious Affiliation** of a **PERSON**, not their **Religion**.

**This item is not referenced in a data set in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. It has been retained to ensure the modelling is consistent.**

---

**SERVICE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

K SERVICE TYPE  
INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR  
SERVICE IDENTIFIER  
SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH  
SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO FOR COMMUNITY CARE  
SERVICE TYPE FOR CHLAMYDIA TESTING

SERVICE TYPE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH

---

**SERVICE REQUEST**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

K SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER  
ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE  
ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME  
CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE  
DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR  
ONWARD REFERRAL REASON  
ORIGINAL REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE  
REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH  
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE  
REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH  
SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR  
SERVICE REQUEST DATE  
SERVICE REQUEST RAISED REASON

---

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION (RETIRED), renamed from SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

The **SEXUAL ORIENTATION** of a **PERSON**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~SEXUAL ORIENTATION will be replaced with PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION (RETIRED), renamed from SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

*Attributes of this Class are:*

SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE

*This class has no attributes.*

---

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION (RETIRED), renamed from SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

~~Each SEXUAL ORIENTATION~~

~~may be the category for one or more CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION~~

---

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION (RETIRED), renamed from SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

- Changed Description
  - Changed Attributes
  - Retired SEXUAL ORIENTATION
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.S.SEXUAL\_ORIENTATION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.S.SEXUAL\_ORIENTATION
  - Changed Relationships
- 

**STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

An indication of whether the **PERSON** is currently receiving Statutory Sick Pay. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

---

**STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

~~Attributes of this Class are:~~

~~STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR~~

~~This class has no attributes.~~

---

**STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

~~Each STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS~~

~~may be the category for one or more CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION~~

---

**STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes, status to Retired, Name, Relationships

- Changed Description
  - Changed Attributes
  - Retired STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.S.STATUTORY\_SICK\_PAY\_STATUS to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.S.STATUTORY\_SICK\_PAY\_STATUS
  - Changed Relationships
- 

**ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of the type of accommodation that a [PATIENT](#) currently has. This should be based on the [PATIENT](#)'s main or permanent residence.

National Codes:

MA00	<b>Mainstream Housing</b>
MA01	Owner occupier
MA02	Settled mainstream housing with family/friends
MA03	Shared ownership scheme e.g. Social Homebuy Scheme (tenant purchase percentage of home value from landlord)
MA04	Tenant - <a href="#">Local Authority</a> /Arms Length Management Organisation/Registered Landlord
MA05	Tenant - Housing Association
MA06	Tenant - private landlord
MA09	Other mainstream housing
HM00	<b>Homeless</b>
HM01	Rough sleeper
HM02	Squatting
HM03	Night shelter/emergency hostel/Direct access hostel (temporary accommodation accepting self referrals, no waiting list and relatively frequent vacancies)
HM04	Sofa surfing (sleeps on different friends floor each night)
HM05	Placed in temporary accommodation by <a href="#">Local Authority</a> (including Homelessness resettlement service) e.g. Bed and Breakfast accommodation
HM06	Staying with friends/family as a short term guest
HM07	Other homeless
MH00	<b>Accommodation with mental health care support</b>
MH01	Supported accommodation (accommodation supported by staff or resident caretaker)
MH02	Supported lodgings (lodgings supported by staff or resident caretaker)
MH03	Supported group home (supported by staff or resident caretaker)
MH04	Mental Health Registered <a href="#">Care Home</a>
MH09	Other accommodation with mental health care and support
HS00	<b>Acute/long stay healthcare residential facility/hospital</b>
HS01	NHS acute psychiatric ward
HS02	Independent hospital/clinic
HS03	Specialist rehabilitation/recovery
HS04	Secure psychiatric unit
HS05	Other NHS facilities/hospital
HS09	Other acute/long stay healthcare residential facility/hospital
CH00	<b>Accommodation with other (not specialist mental health) care support</b>
CH01	Foyer - accommodation for young people aged 16-25 who are homeless or in housing need
CH02	Refuge
CH03	Non-Mental Health Registered <a href="#">Care Home</a>
CH09	Other accommodation with care and support (not specialist mental health)
CJ00	<b>Accommodation with criminal justice support</b>
CJ01	Bail/Probation hostel
CJ02	<a href="#">Prison</a>

CJ03	<a href="#">Young Offender Institution</a>
CJ04	Detention Centre
CJ05	<a href="#">Young Offender Institution (15-17)</a> **
CJ06	<a href="#">Young Offender Institution (18-21)</a> **
CJ07	<a href="#">Secure Children's Home</a> ( <a href="#">Secure Welfare Accommodation</a> only) *
CJ08	<a href="#">Secure Children's Home</a> ( <a href="#">Youth Detention Accommodation</a> only) *
CJ09	Other accommodation with criminal justice support such as ex-offender support ***
CJ10	<a href="#">Secure Children's Home</a> ( <a href="#">Secure Welfare Accommodation</a> and <a href="#">Youth Detention Accommodation</a> ) *
CJ11	<a href="#">Secure Training Centre</a> *
CJ12	Other accommodation with criminal justice support *
SH00	<b>Sheltered Housing (accommodation with a scheme manager or warden living on the premises or nearby, contactable by an alarm system if necessary)</b>
SH01	Sheltered housing for older persons
SH02	Extra care sheltered housing (also known as 'very sheltered housing'. For people who are less able to manage on their own, but who do need an extra level of care. Services offered vary between schemes, but meals and some personal care are often provided.)
SH03	Nursing Home for older persons
SH09	Other sheltered housing
ML00	<b>Mobile accommodation</b>
	<b>Other</b>
OC96	Not elsewhere classified

Notes:

- \* National Codes CJ07, CJ08, CJ10, CJ11 and CJ12 are **only** valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). They are **NOT** valid in any other data set.
- \*\* National Codes CJ05 and CJ06 have been introduced for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) **only** to add further granularity to National Code CJ03. However, National Code CJ03 is still valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected.
- \*\*\* National Code CJ09 is **only** valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#). It is **NOT** valid in any other data set.

---

**ACTIVITY DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date, month, year and century, or any combination of these elements, that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the [ACTIVITY DATE](#) will be identified by the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#).

---

**ACTIVITY DURATION**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The duration of an [ACTIVITY](#).

---

**ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

*National Codes:*

01	<a href="#">Accident and Emergency Episode</a>
02	Acute Myocardial Infarction Care Spell (Retired July 2012)
03	Augmented Care Period (Retired 1 April 2006)
04	<a href="#">Breast Cancer Care Spell</a>
05	<a href="#">Cancer Care Spell</a>
06	<a href="#">Care Home Stay (Consultant Care)</a>
07	<a href="#">Care Home Stay (Midwife Care)</a>
08	<a href="#">Care Home Stay (Nursing Care)</a>
09	<a href="#">Care Home Stay (Residential)</a>
10	<a href="#">Care Programme Approach Care Episode</a>
11	<a href="#">Colorectal Cancer Care Spell</a>
12	Community Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
13	Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based) (Retired 01 January 2016)
14	<a href="#">Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider)</a>
15	<a href="#">Consultant Out-Patient Episode</a>
16	Dental Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
17	<a href="#">Drug Misuse Episode</a> (Retired 1 April 2019)
18	<a href="#">Sexual Health and HIV Episode</a>
19	<a href="#">Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell</a>

- 20 Home Dialysis Episode (Retired October 2019)
- 21 [Hospital Provider Spell](#)
- 22 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 23 Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 24 [Midwife Episode](#)
- 25 [Neonatal Level Of Care Period](#)
- 26 [Nursing Episode](#)
- 27 [Palliative Care Episode](#)
- 28 [Person Stop Smoking Episode](#)
- 29 Pregnancy Episode (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 30 Professional Staff Group Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 31 Regular Attender Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 32 Road Traffic Accident Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 33 [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 34 [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 35 Supervised Discharge Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 36 Supervision Register Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 37 [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 38 [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 39 [Ward Stay](#)
- 40 [Hospital Stay](#)
- 41 [Care Spell](#)
- 42 [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#)
- 43 [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)
- 44 [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
- 45 [Active Monitoring](#)
- 46 Supervised Community Treatment Recall (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 47 Supervised Community Treatment (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 48 Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 49 [Cancer Treatment Period](#)
- 50 [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 51 Mental Health Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 52 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
- 52 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell \(Retired 1 April 2020\)](#)
- 53 Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 54 Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 55 [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#)
- 56 Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 57 [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#)
- 58 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 59 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 60 [Maternity Episode](#)
- 61 [HIV Episode](#)
- 62 [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 63 [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 64 [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 65 Lung Cancer Care Spell (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 66 [Commissioner Assignment Period](#)
- 67 [Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 68 [High Risk Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 69 [Open Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 70 [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#)
- 71 [Radiotherapy Episode](#)
- 72 [Healthy Person Stay](#)
- 73 [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#)
- 74 [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#)
- 75 Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period (Moved to PERSON PROPERTY ASSIGNMENT PERIOD TYPE 01 January 2016)
- 76 [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#)
- 77 [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 78 [NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)
- 79 [NHS-funded Nursing Care](#)
- 80 [Package of Care](#)

Note:

The list is not in alphabetical order.

---

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique number or set of characters that is applicable to only one [ACTIVITY](#) for a [PATIENT](#) within an [Organisation](#).

#### ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [LOCATION](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#):

- where [PATIENTS](#) are seen
- where [SERVICES](#) are provided or
- from which requests for [SERVICES](#) are sent.

National Codes:

CODE	VALUE	NOTES
<b>PATIENT Main Residence or Related Location</b>		
A01	<a href="#">PATIENT</a> 's Home	
A02	<a href="#">Carer</a> 's Home	
A03	<a href="#">PATIENT</a> 's Workplace	
A04	Other <a href="#">PATIENT</a> Related Location	e.g. temporary address
<b>Health Centre Premises</b>		
B01	Primary Care Health Centre	Primary Care Health Centre with or without <a href="#">GP Practice</a> (s) based in it, providing community-based healthcare services such as podiatry, community dentistry, ophthalmology, minor injuries nursing etc, <a href="#">Sexual and Reproductive Health Service</a> , health promotion etc, and sometimes hosting outreach services from <a href="#">NHS Trusts</a> and <a href="#">NHS Foundation Trusts</a>
B02	Polyclinic	Provide similar services to Primary Care Health Centre but also additional services such as diagnostics, minor procedures, <a href="#">Out-Patient Appointments</a> , urgent care etc. and also co-located services with <a href="#">Local Authority</a> Social Care. May also provide extended/out of hours services.
<b>GENERAL PRACTITIONER and OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>		
C01	<a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a>	Stand-alone <a href="#">GP Practice</a> premises, not part of a Primary Care Health Centre
C02	<a href="#">Dental Practice</a>	Stand-alone <a href="#">GP Practice</a> premises, not part of a Primary Care Health Centre
C03	<a href="#">OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a> Premises	
<b>Walk In Centres, Out of Hours Premises and Emergency Community Dental Services</b>		
D01	Walk In Centre	May be NHS <a href="#">GENERAL PRACTITIONER</a> Led, <a href="#">NURSE</a> -led, or provided by private company. May be sited in different areas - health care premises, in retail premises etc
D02	Out of Hours Centre	May be NHS <a href="#">GENERAL PRACTITIONER</a> -Led, <a href="#">NURSE</a> -led, or provided by private company. May be sited in different areas - health care premises, in retail premises etc
D03	Emergency Community Dental Service	Run by Community Dental Services not <a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS</a>
<b>Locations on Hospital Premises</b>		
E01	<a href="#">Out-Patient Clinic</a>	
E02	<a href="#">WARD</a>	
E03	<a href="#">Day Hospital</a>	
E04	Accident and Emergency or Minor Injuries Department	
E99	Other Departments	e.g. <a href="#">Pathology Laboratories</a> , physiotherapy, diagnostic imaging, Occupational Therapy, <a href="#">Pharmacy Premises</a> etc
<b>Hospice Premises</b>		
F01	<a href="#">Hospice</a>	
<b>Nursing and Residential Homes</b>		
G01	<a href="#">Care Home Without Nursing</a>	
G02	<a href="#">Care Home With Nursing</a>	
G03	<a href="#">Children's Home</a>	
G04	Integrated <a href="#">Care Home Without Nursing</a> and <a href="#">Care Home With Nursing</a> *	
<b>Day Centre Premises</b>		
H01	Day Centre	Facilities operated by the NHS, Social Services or private or voluntary bodies, providing day care and respite care for elderly or disabled people
<b>Resource Centre Premises</b>		
J01	Resource Centre	Premises where information and support for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> and their families/ <a href="#">Carers</a> is provided.
<b>Dedicated Facilities for Children and Families</b>		
K01	Sure Start Children's Centre	

		Children's centres are service hubs where children under five years old and their families can receive seamless integrated services and information. Services vary according to centre but may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated early education and childcare</li> <li>• Support for parents including advice on parenting, local childcare options and access to specialist services for families</li> <li>• Child and family health services</li> <li>• Helping parents into work</li> </ul>
K02	Child Development Centre	
<b>Educational, Childcare and Training Establishments</b>		
L01	<a href="#">School</a>	Including Extended Services, where provided on <a href="#">School</a> premises (where provided off <a href="#">School</a> premises, use other appropriate location)
L02	Further Education <a href="#">College</a>	
L03	University	
L04	Nursery Premises	Pre-school Nurseries attached to <a href="#">Schools</a> would be classed as <a href="#">Schools</a> in their own right
L05	Other Childcare Premises	e.g. Childminder
L06	Training Establishments	
L99	Other Educational Premises	Such as Teenage Pregnancy Units, School Preparation Units (for toddlers), Pupil Referral Units (excluded older children and young people), units providing specialist education e.g. deaf children, autistic children etc
<b>Justice and Home Office Premises</b>		
M01	<a href="#">Prison</a>	
M02	Probation Service Premises	
M03	Police Station / <a href="#">Police Custody Suite</a>	
M04	<a href="#">Young Offender Institution</a>	
M05	<a href="#">Immigration Removal Centre</a>	
M06	<a href="#">Young Offender Institution (15-17)</a> **	
M07	<a href="#">Young Offender Institution (18-21)</a> **	
<b>Public Locations</b>		
N01	Street or other public open space	Public areas such as streets, parks, outdoor sports facilities etc
N02	Other publicly accessible area or building	Publicly accessible premises such as Youth Centres, supermarkets, shops and other retail locations such as shopping centres, community facilities such as libraries, church halls, community centres etc
N03	Voluntary or charitable agency premises	
N04	<a href="#">Dispensing Optician</a> Premises	
N05	Dispensing <a href="#">Pharmacy Premises</a>	Where it is not on a <a href="#">Hospital Site</a>
<b>Other Locations</b>		
X01	Other locations not elsewhere classified	

Notes:

- Note: \* National Code G04 is for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). The values are not currently permitted to flow in other data sets. Users of these other data sets must map National Code G04 locally to other appropriate [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODES](#) for the purposes of flowing data.
- \*\* National Codes M06 and M07 have been introduced for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only to add further granularity to National Code M04. However, National Code M04 is still valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected. National Codes M06 and M07 are **NOT** valid in any other data set.
- Note: \* National Code G04 is for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). The values are not currently permitted to flow in other data sets. Users of these other data sets must map National Code G04 locally to other appropriate [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODES](#) for the purposes of flowing data.
- \*\* National Codes M06 and M07 have been introduced for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only to add further granularity to National Code M04. However, National Code M04 is still valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected. National Codes M06 and M07 are **NOT** valid in any other data set.

---

**ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#) was made.

---

**ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time that a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#) was made.

---

**ACTIVITY SUSPENSION END DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which the break from the [ACTIVITY](#) ends.

---

**ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique number to identify the [ACTIVITY SUSPENSION](#).

---

**ACTIVITY SUSPENSION START DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which the break from the [ACTIVITY](#) starts.

---

**ACTIVITY TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time (using a 24 hour clock) that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the time will be identified by the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#).

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is recorded for [PATIENT ACTIVITY](#).

A [PATIENT](#) who is an [Overseas Visitor](#) does not qualify for free NHS healthcare and can choose to pay for NHS treatment or for private treatment. If they pay for NHS treatment then they should be recorded as NHS [PATIENTS](#).

The [PATIENT](#)'s [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) may change during an episode or spell. For example, the [PATIENT](#) may opt to change from NHS to private health care. In this case, the start and end dates for each new [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY PERIOD](#) (episode or spell) should be recorded.

If the [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) changes during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) the [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE \(ON ADMISSION\)](#) is used to derive the 'Category of [PATIENT](#)' for [Hospital Episode Statistics \(HES\)](#).

The category 'amenity [PATIENT](#)' is only applicable to [PATIENTS](#) using a [Hospital Bed](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 NHS [PATIENT](#), including [Overseas Visitors](#) charged under the [National Health Service \(Overseas Visitors Hospital Charging Regulations\)](#)
- 02 Private [PATIENT](#), one who uses accommodation or [SERVICES](#) authorised under the [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- 03 Amenity [PATIENT](#), one who pays for the use of a single room or small ward in accordance with the [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- 04 Category II [PATIENT](#), one for whom work is undertaken by hospital medical or dental staff within category II as defined in paragraph 37 of the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental Staff.

---

**ADMISSION METHOD**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

Note: see [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE](#) for a full definition of [Elective Admission](#).

*National Codes:*

[Elective Admission](#), when the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) could be separated in time from the actual admission:

- 11 Waiting list
- 12 Booked
- 13 Planned

Note that this does not include a transfer from another [Hospital Provider](#) (see 81 below).

**Emergency Admission**, when admission is unpredictable and at short notice because of clinical need:

- 21 Accident and emergency or dental casualty department of the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 22 [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#): after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a [Hospital Provider](#), i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) or deputy
- 23 Bed bureau
- 24 [Consultant Clinic](#), of this or another [Health Care Provider](#)
- 25 Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team
- 2A [Accident and Emergency Department](#) of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted \*
- 2B Transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency \*
- 2C Baby born at home as intended \* #
- 2D Other emergency admission \*
- 28 Other means, examples are: #
  - admitted from the [Accident and Emergency Department](#) of another provider where they had not been admitted
  - transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency
  - baby born at home as intended

**Maternity Admission**, of a pregnant or recently pregnant woman to a maternity [WARD](#) (including [Delivery](#) facilities) except when the intention is to terminate the pregnancy

- 31 Admitted ante partum #
- 32 Admitted post partum #

**Other Admission** not specified above

- 82 The birth of a baby in this [Health Care Provider](#) #
- 83 Baby born outside the [Health Care Provider](#) except when born at home as intended #
- 81 Transfer of any admitted [PATIENT](#) from other [Hospital Provider](#) other than in an emergency

Notes:

- The National Codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than alphanumeric order.
- \* National Codes 2A, 2B, 2C and 2D have been introduced to replace National Code 28 'Other means'. National Code 28 will be retired in the next version of the Commissioning Data Set.
- # National Codes 2C, 28, 31, 32, 82 and 83 are **NOT** valid for use in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

---

#### ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Adult Mental Health Care Cluster](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 00 Care Cluster 0 - Variance (unable to assign [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#))
- 01 Care Cluster 1 - Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity)
- 02 Care Cluster 2 - Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity with Greater Need)
- 03 Care Cluster 3 - Non-Psychotic (Moderate Severity)
- 04 Care Cluster 4 - Non-Psychotic (Severe)
- 05 Care Cluster 5 - Non-Psychotic Disorders (Very Severe)
- 06 Care Cluster 6 - Non-Psychotic Disorder of Over-Valued Ideas
- 07 Care Cluster 7 - Enduring Non-Psychotic Disorders (High Disability)
- 08 Care Cluster 8 - Non-Psychotic Chaotic and Challenging Disorders
- 09 Care Cluster 9 - Cluster Under Review - Note: This [CARE CLUSTER](#) is under review and should not be used.
- 10 Care Cluster 10 - First Episode Psychosis
- 11 Care Cluster 11 - Ongoing Recurrent Psychosis (Low Symptoms)
- 12 Care Cluster 12 - Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Disability)
- 13 Care Cluster 13 - Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Symptoms and Disability)
- 14 Care Cluster 14 - Psychotic Crisis
- 15 Care Cluster 15 - Severe Psychotic Depression
- 16 Care Cluster 16 - Dual Diagnosis
- 17 Care Cluster 17 - Psychosis and Affective Disorder (Difficult to Engage)
- 18 Care Cluster 18 - Cognitive Impairment (Low Need)
- 19 Care Cluster 19 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (Moderate Need)
- 20 Care Cluster 20 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (High Need)
- 21 Care Cluster 21 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (High Physical or Engagement)

---

#### AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The age group of [PATIENTS](#) intended to use a [WARD](#) indicated in the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*National Codes:*

- 10 Child only
- 11 Adolescent only
- 12 Child and Adolescent
- 13 Adult only
- 14 Older Adult only
- 15 Adult and Older Adult
- 99 Any age

---

**APPOINTMENT DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date of an [APPOINTMENT](#).

In the case of a [PATIENT](#) attending an [Out-Patient Clinic](#) without prior notice or [APPOINTMENT](#), the [PATIENT](#) will be given an [Out-Patient Appointment](#).

---

**APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The actual date offered for an [APPOINTMENT](#) in response to a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) or an invitation as part of a [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#).

---

**APPOINTMENT SLOT SHORT NOTICE CANCELLATION INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [APPOINTMENT SLOT](#) could be reallocated, where the [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#) National Code is '[APPOINTMENT cancelled by, or on behalf of, the PATIENT](#)', where the [APPOINTMENT](#) was cancelled at short notice.

Note: For the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), short notice is determined locally. See the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) for further guidance.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [APPOINTMENT SLOT](#) could be reallocated
- N No - [APPOINTMENT SLOT](#) could not be reallocated

---

**APPOINTMENT TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time, recorded using the 24 hour clock, advised to a [PATIENT](#) for when they can expect to see a relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) at an [Out-Patient Clinic](#).

Note: The [PATIENT](#) may be advised to attend earlier for preliminary investigations.

---

**APPOINTMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of Improving Access to Psychological Therapies [APPOINTMENT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Assessment
- 02 Treatment
- 03 Assessment and Treatment
- 04 Review Only
- 05 Review and Treatment
- 06 Follow-up [APPOINTMENT](#) after treatment end
- 07 ~~Other~~
- 07 Other (not listed)

---

**ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

National Codes:

001	<a href="#">Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults)</a>
002	Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) (Retired 01 January 2016)
003	<a href="#">Patient Health Questionnaire-9</a>
004	<a href="#">Agoraphobia Questionnaire</a>
005	<a href="#">Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'</a>
006	<a href="#">Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'</a>
003	Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (Retired 01 April 2020)
004	Agoraphobia Questionnaire (Retired 01 April 2020)
005	Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied' (Retired 01 April 2020)
006	Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone' (Retired 01 April 2020)
007	<a href="#">Employment Status Questionnaire</a>
008	<a href="#">Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire</a>
009	<a href="#">Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire</a>
010	<a href="#">Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale</a>
011	<a href="#">Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire</a>
012	<a href="#">Panic Disorder Severity Scale</a>
013	<a href="#">Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale</a>
014	<a href="#">Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire</a>
015	<a href="#">Social Phobia Questionnaire</a>
016	<a href="#">Specific Phobia Questionnaire</a>
017	<a href="#">Work and Social Adjustment Scale</a>
008	Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire (Retired 01 April 2020)
009	Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire (Retired 01 April 2020)
010	Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale (Retired 01 April 2020)
011	Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire (Retired 01 April 2020)
012	Panic Disorder Severity Scale (Retired 01 April 2020)
013	Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale (Retired 01 April 2020)
014	Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire (Retired 01 April 2020)
015	Social Phobia Questionnaire (Retired 01 April 2020)
016	Specific Phobia Questionnaire (Retired 01 April 2020)
017	Work and Social Adjustment Scale (Retired 01 April 2020)
018	Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults) (Retired 01 January 2016)
019	Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) (Retired 01 January 2016)
020	<a href="#">Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool</a>
021	Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator (Retired April 2019)
022	Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
023	Experience of Service Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
024	Children's Global Assessment Scale (Retired April 2018)
025	Family Assessment Device (General Functioning Subscale) (Retired April 2018)
026	Parenting Daily Hassles (Retired April 2018)
027	Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale (Retired 01 January 2016)
028	Paddington Complexity Scale (Retired April 2018)
029	Goal Based Outcomes (Retired 01 January 2016)
030	Mood And Feelings Questionnaire (Retired April 2018)
031	Parenting Stress Index (Retired April 2018)
032	<a href="#">Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27</a>
033	<a href="#">Child-Pugh Score Calculator</a>
034	Dysphagia Scoring System (Retired October 2019)
035	Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index (Retired 01 April 2018)
036	<a href="#">Hasenclever Index</a>
037	Hasford Index (Retired 01 April 2017)
038	<a href="#">International Prognostic Scoring System</a>
039	<a href="#">Nottingham Prognostic Index</a>
040	<a href="#">Revised International Prognostic Index</a>
041	<a href="#">Sokal Index</a>
042	<a href="#">Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire</a>
043	<a href="#">Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire (Shoulder)</a>
044	<a href="#">Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment Tool</a>
045	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment</a>
046	<a href="#">Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)</a>
047	<a href="#">Griffiths Mental Development Scales</a>
048	<a href="#">Schedule of Growing Skills</a>
049	<a href="#">Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire</a>
050	Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities (Retired 01 January 2016)
051	Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability) (Retired 01 January 2016)
052	<a href="#">Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool</a>
053	<a href="#">Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool</a>
054	<a href="#">European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System</a>
055	<a href="#">Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index 2</a>

- 056 [United Kingdom Model for End-Stage Liver Disease](#)
- 057 [Decision Support Tool for NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)
- 058 [Fast Track Pathway Tool for NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)

**ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether an [APPOINTMENT](#) for a [CARE CONTACT](#) took place.

If the [APPOINTMENT](#) did not take place it also indicates if advance warning was given.

When an [APPOINTMENT](#) is cancelled the [APPOINTMENT CANCELLED DATE](#) should also be recorded.

National Codes:

- 5 Attended on time or, if late, before the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#)
- 6 Arrived late, after the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#), but was seen
- 7 [PATIENT](#) arrived late and could not be seen
- 2 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled by, or on behalf of, the [PATIENT](#)
- 3 Did not attend - no advance warning given
- 4 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled or postponed by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 0 Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future \*

Note: The National Codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than alphanumeric order.

\* Note that code 0 - 'Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future' is NOT valid for use in the following data sets:

- [Community Services Data Set](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set](#)
- [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)

**Use in the Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set:**

- For referral records with no [APPOINTMENT](#) yet made, or for future [APPOINTMENTS](#), code 0 - Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future should be used.
- Where the future attendance has been **cancelled**, use the appropriate value from the National Codes.

**BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is currently in receipt of Jobseeker's Allowance, Employment and Support Allowance, Universal Credit or Personal Independence Payment for the purpose of the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), as stated by the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) is currently in receipt of a benefit
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) is not currently in receipt of a benefit
- U Unknown ([PATIENT](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATORS FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

**BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

Data Elements:

<a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>
<a href="#">JOBSEEKERS ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>
<a href="#">OTHER BENEFITS RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>
<a href="#">PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>
<a href="#">UNIVERSAL CREDIT RECEIPT INDICATOR</a>

---

**CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [CARE CONTACT](#) was cancelled.

*National Codes:*

- 01 Cancelled for Clinical Reasons
- 02 Cancelled for Non-clinical Reasons

---

**CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The mode of therapy for the [PATIENT](#) during a [CARE CONTACT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Individual [PATIENT](#)
- 2 Couple
- 3 [Group Therapy](#)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODES

---

**CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE**

**Data Elements:**

[CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE](#)

---

**CARE CONTACT SUBJECT**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [PERSON](#) who was the subject of the [CARE CONTACT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [PATIENT](#)
- 02 [Patient Proxy](#)

---

**CARE PLAN AGREED BY**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [Organisation](#) that agreed the [CARE PLAN](#) for the [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 10 [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 11 Family member or [Carer](#)
- 12 Advocate
- 13 Clinical Service or Team
- 14 Local Community Support Team
- 15 Commissioner

---

**CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [CARE PLAN](#).

---

**CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [CARE PLAN](#) for the [PATIENT](#) recorded by the [SERVICE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 10 [Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 11 [Urgent and Emergency Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 12 [Mental Health Crisis Plan](#)
- 13 [Positive Behaviour Support Plan](#)
- 14 [Child or Young Person's Mental Health Transition Plan](#)

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number or set of characters which uniquely identifies a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

The primary role undertaken by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) administering the therapy session in an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- Trainee**
- 10 Psychological Well being Practitioner (PWP) – Trainee
- 11 High Intensity Cognitive Behavioural Therapist – Trainee
- 12 High Intensity Counselling for Depression – Trainee
- 13 High Intensity Couple Therapist for Depression – Trainee
- 14 High Intensity Brief Dynamic Interpersonal Psychotherapist – Trainee
- 15 High Intensity Interpersonal Therapist – Trainee
- 16 Eye Movement Desensitisation Reprocessing – Trainee
- 17 Mindfulness based Cognitive Therapist – Trainee
- Qualified**
- 40 Psychological Well being Practitioner (PWP) – Qualified
- 41 Employment support worker – Qualified
- 42 Other low intensity Therapist – Qualified
- 43 High Intensity Cognitive Behavioural Therapist – Qualified
- 44 High Intensity Counselling for Depression – Qualified
- 45 High Intensity Couple Therapist for Depression – Qualified
- 46 High Intensity Brief Dynamic Interpersonal Psychotherapist – Qualified
- 47 High Intensity Interpersonal Therapist – Qualified
- 48 Eye Movement Desensitisation Reprocessing – Qualified
- 49 Mindfulness based Cognitive Therapist – Qualified
- 50 Other High Intensity Therapist – Qualified

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
- Changed Name from  
Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_ROLE\_CODE\_FOR\_IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES  
to  
Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_ROLE\_CODE\_FOR\_IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) working in a [Mental Health Service](#).

*National Codes:*

01	Medical
02	Nursing
03	Psychology
04	Primary Mental Health
05	Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy
06	Counselling
07	Family and Systemic Psychotherapy
08	Occupational Therapy
09	Social Work
10	Creative Therapy
11	Other Therapy (Qualified)
12	Education
13	Speech and Language Therapy
97	Other (Qualified)
98	Other (Unqualified)

---

**CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

---

**CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

*National Codes:*

010	<a href="#">Arts Therapist</a> (Art, Music and Drama Therapists)
020	<a href="#">Biomedical Scientist</a>
030	<a href="#">Chiroprapist / Podiatrist</a>
040	<a href="#">Chiropractor</a>
050	<a href="#">Clinical Scientist</a>
060	<a href="#">CONSULTANT</a>
070	<a href="#">Clinical Dental Technician</a>
080	<a href="#">Dental Hygienist</a>
090	<a href="#">Dental Nurse</a>
100	<a href="#">Dental Technician</a>
110	<a href="#">Dental Therapist</a>
120	<a href="#">Orthodontic Therapist</a>
130	<a href="#">Dietitian</a>
140	<a href="#">Dispensing Optician</a>
150	<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER</a>
160	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>
170	<a href="#">MIDWIFE</a>
180	<a href="#">NURSE</a>
190	<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a>
200	<a href="#">Operating Department Practitioner</a>
210	<a href="#">OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>
220	<a href="#">OPTOMETRIST</a>
230	<a href="#">Orthoptist</a>
240	<a href="#">Orthotist</a>
250	<a href="#">Osteopath</a>
260	<a href="#">Paramedic</a>
270	<a href="#">Pharmacist</a>
280	<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a>
290	<a href="#">Practitioner Psychologist</a>
300	<a href="#">Prosthetist</a>
310	<a href="#">Radiographer</a>
320	<a href="#">Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: Family Health Nurse</a>
330	<a href="#">Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: Health Visitor</a>
340	<a href="#">Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: Occupational Health Nurse</a>
350	<a href="#">Specialist Community Public Health Nurse: School Nurse</a>
360	<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a>
370	<a href="#">Hearing Aid Dispenser</a>
380	<a href="#">Pharmacy Technician</a>

390 [Social Worker](#) in England  
400 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#)  
XXX Other (not listed)

---

**CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) was asked the Abuse Question during a [Care Programme Approach Review](#).

*National Codes:*

Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) was asked  
N No - the [PATIENT](#) was not asked

---

**CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#).

*National Codes:*

01 [ALCOHOL STATUS](#) (Retired 1 January 2013)  
02 [ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION](#) (Retired July 2012)  
03 [BLEED COMPLICATION](#) (Retired July 2012)  
04 [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#)  
05 [JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION CLASSIFICATION](#) (Retired 1 April 2012)  
06 [LANGUAGE](#)  
07 [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#)  
08 [PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP](#) (Retired July 2012)  
09 [PERFORMANCE STATUS](#)  
10 [PERSON GENDER](#)  
11 [PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#)  
12 [SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION](#) (Retired 1 January 2013)  
13 [SKIN LYMPHOMA MORPHOLOGY](#) (Retired 1 January 2013)  
14 [ACCOMMODATION](#)  
15 [SEXUAL ORIENTATION](#) (Retired 1 April 2020)  
16 [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION](#)  
17 [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP](#) (Retired August 2013)  
18 [CONTRACEPTION](#)  
19 [DISABILITY](#)  
20 [PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS](#)  
21 [PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS](#) (Retired 1 April 2020)  
22 [PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION STATUS](#)  
23 [STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS](#)  
24 [STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS](#) (Retired 1 April 2020)  
25 [PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL](#)  
26 [CHILDHOOD IMMUNISATION STATUS](#)  
27 [FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS](#)  
28 [SUPPORT STATUS](#)  
29 [DISABILITY SEVERITY](#) (Retired October 2019)  
30 [CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#)  
31 [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#)  
32 [PERSON STATED GENDER](#)  
33 [SOCIO-ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION](#)  
34 [CARE CLUSTER](#)  
35 [NATIONALITY](#)  
36 [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION](#)  
37 [MENOPAUSAL STATUS](#)

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping](#) code assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

NEU	Getting Advice: Neurodevelopmental Assessment (Retired 1 April 2018)
ADV	Getting Advice: Signposting and Self-management Advice (Retired 1 April 2018)
ADH	Getting Help: Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
AUT	Getting Help: Autism Spectrum (Retired 1 April 2018)
BEH	Getting Help: Behavioural and/or Conduct Disorders (Retired 1 April 2018)
BIP	Getting Help: Bipolar Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
DEP	Getting Help: Depression (Retired 1 April 2018)
GAP	Getting Help: Generalised Anxiety Disorder (GAD) and/or Panic Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
OCD	Getting Help: Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
PTS	Getting Help: Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
SHA	Getting Help: Self-harm (Retired 1 April 2018)
SOC	Getting Help: Social Anxiety Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
BEM	Getting Help: Co-occurring Behavioural and Emotional Difficulties (Retired 1 April 2018)
EMO	Getting Help: Co-occurring Emotional Difficulties (Retired 1 April 2018)
DNC	Getting Help: Difficulties Not Covered by Other Groupings (Retired 1 April 2018)
EAT	Getting More Help: Eating Disorders (Retired 1 April 2018)
PBP	Getting More Help: Presentation Suggestive of Potential Borderline Personality Disorder (BPD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
PSY	Getting More Help: Psychosis (Retired 1 April 2018)
DSI	Getting More Help: Difficulties of Severe Impact (Retired 1 April 2018)
10	Getting Advice: Neurodevelopmental Assessment (NEU)
11	Getting Advice: Signposting and Self-management Advice (ADV)
12	Getting Help: Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
13	Getting Help: Autism Spectrum (AUT)
14	Getting Help: Behavioural and/or Conduct Disorders (BEH)
15	Getting Help: Bipolar Disorder (BIP)
16	Getting Help: Depression (DEP)
17	Getting Help: Generalised Anxiety Disorder and/or Panic Disorder (GAP)
18	Getting Help: Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
19	Getting Help: Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTS)
20	Getting Help: Self-harm (SHA)
21	Getting Help: Social Anxiety Disorder (SOC)
22	Getting Help: Co-occurring Behavioural and Emotional Difficulties (BEM)
23	Getting Help: Co-occurring Emotional Difficulties (EMO)
24	Getting Help: Difficulties Not Covered by Other Groupings (DNC)
25	Getting More Help: Eating Disorders (EAT)
26	Getting More Help: Presentation Suggestive of Potential Borderline Personality Disorder (PBP)
27	Getting More Help: Psychosis (PSY)
28	Getting More Help: Difficulties of Severe Impact (DSI)

---

#### CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The tier of [SERVICE](#) the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team operates at for a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 **Tier 1** - Primary Care [SERVICES](#) who have first and regular contact with [PATIENTS](#) and families, such as [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#), [Health Visitors](#), [School Nurses](#), community health facilities and other primary care resources.
- 2 **Tier 2** - Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services delivered by an individual [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), attached to a single agency, working directly with a child, adolescent or family.
- 3 **Tier 3** - Multi-disciplinary and/or multi-agency teams provide delivery of the most appropriate intervention for a child, adolescent or family.
- 4 **Tier 4** - Inpatient services for children and adolescents, usually delivered within a Hospital or specialist inpatient clinic.

---

#### CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) is, or has previously been, subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Has never been subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#)
- 2 Has previously been subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#)
- 3 Is currently subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#)

---

#### CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The level of resources and intensity of care which it is intended to provide or is provided in a particular [WARD](#).

*National Codes:*

For [PATIENTS](#) with mental illness

- 51 for intensive care: specially designated ward for [PATIENTS](#) needing containment and more intensive management. This is not to be confused with intensive nursing where [PATIENTS](#) may require one to one nursing while on a standard [WARD](#)
- 52 for short stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay less than a year
- 53 for long stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay a year or more

For [PATIENTS](#) with [Learning Disabilities](#)

- 61 designated or interim secure unit
- 62 [PATIENTS](#) intending to stay less than a year
- 63 [PATIENTS](#) intending to stay a year or more

For maternity [PATIENTS](#)

- 41 only for [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [CONSULTANTS](#)
- 43 only for [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#)
- 42 for joint use by [CONSULTANTS](#) & [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#)

For neonates

- 33 maternity: associated with the maternity [WARD](#) in that cots are in the maternity [WARD](#) nursery or in the [WARD](#) itself
- 32 non-maternity: not associated with the maternity [WARD](#) and without designated cots for intensive care
- 31 not associated with the maternity [WARD](#) and in which there are some designated cots for intensive care

For the younger physically disabled

- 21 spinal units, only those units which are nationally recognised
- 22 other units

For terminally ill/[Palliative Care](#)

- 81 terminally ill/[Palliative Care](#)

For general [PATIENTS](#)

- 11 for intensive therapy, including high dependency care
- 12 for normal therapy: where resources permit the admission of [PATIENTS](#) who might need all but intensive or high dependency therapy
- 13 for limited therapy: where nursing care rather than continuous medical care is provided. Such [WARDS](#) can be used only for [PATIENTS](#) carefully selected and restricted to a narrow range in terms of the extent and nature of disease

Note: The National Codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than alphanumeric order.

---

**CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical classification identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures \(OPCS-4\)](#) codes or [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) codes.

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

---

**CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A free text string to record information relating to a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

---

**CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Anaesthetic Service (Retired November 2013)
- 02 Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle (Retired 1 September 2019 )
- 03 Anti-Cancer Drug Fraction (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 04 Anti-Cancer Drug Programme (Retired 1 September 2019 )
- 05 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen](#)
- 06 [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#)
- 07 Contraceptive Service (Retired November 2013)
- 08 Dental Haemorrhage Service (Retired November 2013)
- 09 Dental Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 10 Drug Dosage and Administration (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 11 Drug Treatment (Retired April 2019)
- 12 Emergency Treatment Service (Retired November 2013)
- 13 Endocrine Therapy (Retired 1 January 2013)

14	<a href="#">Fraction</a>
15	<a href="#">Primary Hip Replacement Surgery</a>
16	<a href="#">Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event</a>
17	Immunisation Dose Given (Retired April 2019)
18	<a href="#">Joint Replacement Surgery</a>
19	<a href="#">Primary Knee Replacement Surgery</a>
20	<a href="#">Labour and Delivery</a>
21	Lithotripsy Course Attendance (Retired 1 April 2014)
22	Maternity Medical Service (Retired November 2013)
23	Minor Surgery Procedure (Retired November 2013)
24	Pathology Laboratory Investigation (Retired January 2015)
25	<a href="#">Patient Procedure</a>
26	<a href="#">Post Mortem</a>
27	<a href="#">Radiotherapy Treatment Course</a>
28	Screening Test (Retired November 2013)
29	Teletherapy Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2014)
30	Test Of Immunity (Retired November 2013)
31	Therapy After Discharge (Retired July 2012)
32	<a href="#">Thromboprophylaxis Regime</a>
33	Unsealed Source Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2014)
34	Vaccination Service (Retired November 2013)
35	Vasectomy Performed (Retired November 2013)
36	<a href="#">Clinical Investigation</a>
37	<a href="#">Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Cycle</a>
38	Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Programme (Retired 1 September 2019 )
39	<a href="#">Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Regimen</a>
40	<a href="#">Chemotherapy</a>
41	<a href="#">Cytotoxic Chemotherapy</a>
42	<a href="#">Hormone Therapy</a>
43	<a href="#">Immunotherapy</a>
44	Diagnostic Imaging (Retired January 2015)
45	6 - 8 Week Physical Examination (Retired January 2015)
46	Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy (Retired January 2015)
47	Newborn Physical Examination (Retired January 2015)
48	<a href="#">Biological Therapy</a>
49	<a href="#">Brachytherapy</a>
50	<a href="#">Chemoradiotherapy</a>
51	<a href="#">Cryotherapy</a>
52	<a href="#">High Intensity Focused Ultrasound</a>
53	<a href="#">Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy</a>
54	<a href="#">Laser Treatment</a>
55	<a href="#">Light Therapy</a>
56	<a href="#">Photodynamic Therapy</a>
57	<a href="#">Proton Therapy</a>
58	<a href="#">Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy</a>
59	<a href="#">Radiofrequency Ablation</a>
60	<a href="#">Radioisotope Therapy</a>
61	<a href="#">Radiosurgery</a>
62	<a href="#">Radiotherapy</a>
63	<a href="#">Teletherapy</a>
64	Tissue Typing (Retired January 2015)
65	<a href="#">Blood Transfusion</a>
66	<a href="#">Renal Dialysis</a>
67	<a href="#">Antiretroviral Therapy</a>
68	<a href="#">Drug Regimen</a>
69	<a href="#">Ablative Therapy</a>
70	<a href="#">Laparoscopy</a>
71	<a href="#">Primary Ankle Replacement Surgery</a>
72	<a href="#">Revision Ankle Replacement Surgery</a>
73	<a href="#">Primary Elbow Replacement Surgery</a>
74	<a href="#">Revision Elbow Replacement Surgery</a>
75	<a href="#">Revision Hip Replacement Surgery</a>
76	<a href="#">Revision Knee Replacement Surgery</a>
77	<a href="#">Primary Shoulder Replacement Surgery</a>
78	<a href="#">Revision Shoulder Replacement Surgery</a>
79	<a href="#">Oxygen Therapy</a>
80	<a href="#">Therapeutic Hypothermia</a>
81	<a href="#">Parenteral Nutrition</a>
82	<a href="#">Enteral Feeding</a>
83	<a href="#">Radiotherapy Exposure</a>
84	Mental Health Treatment (Retired 01 January 2016)

- 85 [Restrictive Intervention](#)
- 86 [Adjunctive Therapy](#)  
[Internet Enabled Therapy Programme](#)

---

**CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The clinical response priority of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Emergency
- 2 Urgent/serious
- 3 Routine

---

**CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical terminology identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#), [SNOMED CT](#) concepts or defined in the [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set](#).

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

Note: [SNOMED CT](#) is the Information Standard for clinical terminology for use within the NHS; it is planned that in time this will be the only terminology used by the NHS.

---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The category of the [Clustering Tool](#) assessment completed.

Note: only [CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY](#) National Codes '[Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)', '[Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)' and '[Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#)' are currently supported in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). Other National Codes have been included to facilitate piloting and testing of future data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 02 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clustering Tool (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 03 Learning Disabilities Clustering Tool
- 04 [Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 05 Forensic Learning Disabilities Clustering Tool
- 06 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#)

---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [Clustering Tool](#) assessment for a [PATIENT](#) was undertaken.

*National Codes:*

- 10 Initial assessment
- 11 Scheduled re-assessment
- 12 Re-assessment following significant unanticipated change in need
- 97 Other Reason (not listed)

---

**COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the termination of a [Community Treatment Order](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [PATIENT](#) discharged
- 02 [Community Treatment Order](#) revoked

- 03 [PATIENT](#) died
- 04 [PATIENT](#) transferred outside England
- 05 [PATIENT](#) transferred to another [Health Care Provider](#)

#### CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a disabled [PERSON](#) requires constant (round the clock) care and/or supervision for maintenance of their safety and/or wellbeing.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [PERSON](#) requires constant care and/or supervision
- N No - [PERSON](#) does not require constant care and/or supervision

#### CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) identifies the communication mechanism used to relay information between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PERSON](#) who is the subject of the consultation, during a [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

The consultation should directly support diagnosis and care planning and must replace a face to face [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#), [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#) or [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#), types of [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

A record of the consultation must be retained in the [PATIENT](#)'s records.

Telephone contacts solely for informing [PATIENTS](#) of results are excluded.

National Codes:

- 01 Face to face communication
- 02 Telephone
- 03 [Telemedicine](#)
- 04 Talk type for a [PERSON](#) unable to speak
- 05 Email \*\*
- 06 Short Message Service (SMS) - Text Messaging \*\*\*
- 07 On-line Triage\*\*\*\*
- 08 [Online Instant Messaging](#) \*\*\*\*\*
- 98 Other (not listed) \*

Notes:

- National Code 03 has been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1734 "Consultation Medium Used Update"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
- \* National Code 98 'Other' is **only** used for the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#). It is **NOT** valid in any other data set including Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.
- \*\* National Codes 05 'Email' is **NOT** valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.
- \*\*\* National Code 06 'Short Message Service (SMS) - Text Messaging' is **NOT** valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2 and the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#).
- \*\*\*\* National Code 07 'On-line Triage' is **only** used for the [GUMCAD Sexually Transmitted Infection Surveillance System Data Set](#). It is **NOT** valid in any other data set including Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.
- \*\*\*\*\* National Code 08 'Online Instant Messaging' is **only** used for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#). It is **NOT** valid in any other data set including Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.

#### CONSULTATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of consultation between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Initial Consultation
- 02 Follow-up Consultation

#### DATA SET VERSION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The version number of a Data Set.

---

**DECISION TO REFER DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a decision was made, by or on behalf of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), to refer a [PATIENT](#) to a particular [Health Care Provider](#) as a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

---

**DECISION TO REFER TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time that a decision was made, by or on behalf of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), to refer a [PATIENT](#) to a particular [Health Care Provider](#) as a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

---

**DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

National Codes:

01	Accident & Emergency Diagnosis ***
02	<a href="#">ICD-10</a>
03	Read Code 4Byte Version (retired 1 October 2009)
04	<a href="#">Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2</a>
04	<a href="#">Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2 ****</a>
05	<a href="#">Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 (CTV3) *</a>
06	<a href="#">SNOMED CT@ **</a>

Notes:

- \* [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\) with qualifiers \(previously known as 3.1\)](#) is not supported in the [Commissioning Data Sets](#)
- \* [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\) with qualifiers \(previously known as 3.1\)](#) is not supported in the [Commissioning Data Sets](#) and [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#)
- \*\* [SNOMED CT@](#) is not valid for [Commissioning Data Set version 6-2](#)
- \*\*\* [Accident & Emergency Diagnosis](#) is not valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).
- \*\*\* [Accident & Emergency Diagnosis](#) is not valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#)
- \*\*\*\* National Code 04 is not valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

---

**DISABILITY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [DISABILITY](#) of a [PERSON](#).

This could be where:

- the [PERSON](#) has been diagnosed as disabled or
- the [PERSON](#) considers themselves to be disabled.

A [PERSON](#) can have more than one [DISABILITY CODE](#).

National Codes:

01	Behaviour and Emotional
02	Hearing
03	Manual Dexterity
04	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand ( <a href="#">Learning Disability</a> )
05	Mobility and Gross Motor
06	Perception of Physical Danger
07	Personal, Self Care and Continence
08	Progressive Conditions and Physical Health (such as HIV, cancer, multiple sclerosis, fits etc)
09	Sight
10	Speech
XX	Other (not listed)
NN	No <a href="#">DISABILITY</a>
ZZ	Not Stated ( <a href="#">PERSON</a> asked but declined to provide a response)

---

**DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)'s perception of whether the [PATIENT](#)'s day-to-day activities are limited because of a health problem or [DISABILITY](#) which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months.

**National Codes:**

- 01 Yes - limited a lot
- 02 Yes - limited a little
- 03 No - not limited
- 04 Prefer not to say ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

**DISCHARGE DESTINATION**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#), or a note that the [PATIENT](#) died or was a still birth.

**National Codes:**

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (includes hotel, residential [Educational Establishment](#))
- 30 Repatriation from high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 38 Penal establishment or police station
- 48 High Security Psychiatric Hospital, Scotland
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation
- 50 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - medium secure unit
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 54 NHS run [Care Home](#)
- 65 [Local Authority](#) residential accommodation i.e. where care is provided
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 Not applicable - [PATIENT](#) died or still birth
- 84 Non-NHS run hospital - medium secure unit
- 85 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Care Home](#)
- 87 Non-NHS run hospital
- 88 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Hospice](#)

**DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason that the [PATIENT](#) was discharged from an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#).

**National Codes:**

- REFERRED BUT NOT SEEN**
- 50 Not assessed
- SEEN BUT NOT TAKEN ON FOR A COURSE OF TREATMENT**
- 10 Not suitable for [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) - no action taken or directed back to referrer
- 11 Not suitable for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) - signposted elsewhere with mutual agreement of [PATIENT](#)
- 12 Discharged by mutual agreement following advice and support
- 13 Referred to another therapy [SERVICE](#) by mutual agreement
- 14 Suitable for [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#), but [PATIENT](#) declined treatment that was offered
- 16 Incomplete Assessment ([PATIENT](#) dropped out)
- 17 Deceased (Seen but not taken on for a course of treatment)
- 95 Not Known (Seen but not taken on for a course of treatment)
- SEEN AND TAKEN ON FOR A COURSE OF TREATMENT**
- 46 Mutually agreed completion of treatment
- 47 Termination of treatment earlier than [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#) planned
- 48 Termination of treatment earlier than [PATIENT](#) requested
- 49 Deceased (Seen and taken on for a course of treatment)
- 96 Not Known (Seen and taken on for a course of treatment)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASONS

DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON

Data Elements:

DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON

DISCHARGE METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method of discharge from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [PATIENT](#) discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent
- 2 [PATIENT](#) discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate
- 3 [PATIENT](#) discharged by mental health review tribunal, Home Secretary or [Court](#)
- 4 [PATIENT](#) died
- 5 Stillbirth \*\*
- 6 [PATIENT](#) discharged him/herself \*
- 7 [PATIENT](#) discharged by a relative or advocate \*

Note:

- \* National Codes 6 and 7 have been introduced for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) **only** to add further granularity to National Code 2.
  - However, National Code 2 is still valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected.
  - National Codes 6 and 7 are **NOT** valid in any other data set including Commissioning Data Set version 6-2
- \*\* National Code 5 'Stillbirth' is **NOT** valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [Organisation](#) that agreed the [Discharge Plan](#) for the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 10 [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 11 Family member or [Carer](#)
- 12 Advocate
- 13 Clinical Service or Team
- 14 Local Community Support Team
- 15 Current Commissioner
- 16 Commissioner of Planned [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#)

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of [Educational Establishment](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is attending, for the purpose of the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [School](#)
- 2 [College](#)
- 3 [University](#)
- 4 [Other Educational Establishment](#) (not listed)
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPES FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

**Data Elements:**

**EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

**EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [QUALIFICATION](#) was awarded to an [EMPLOYEE](#) successfully completing a relevant [EMPLOYEE TRAINING ACTIVITY](#) or course.

This also denotes the successful completion of the [EMPLOYEE TRAINING ACTIVITY](#).

**EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which an [EMPLOYEE](#) is expected to attain the [QUALIFICATION](#) for which they are training or studying.

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The current [EMPLOYMENT](#) status of a [PERSON](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Employed
- 02 Unemployed and actively seeking work
- 03 Undertaking full (at least 16 hours per week) or part-time (less than 16 hours per week) education or training as a student and not working or actively seeking work
- 04 Long-term sick or disabled, those receiving government sickness and disability benefits
- 05 Looking after the family or home as a homemaker and not working or actively seeking work
- 06 Not receiving government sickness and disability benefits and not working or actively seeking work
- 07 Unpaid voluntary work and not working or actively seeking work
- 08 Retired
- ZZ Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

**EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is a suitable candidate for referral to [Employment Support](#).

*This could be:*

- ~~at the request of the [PATIENT](#)~~
- ~~identified by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#):~~
  - ~~as the [PATIENT](#) is unemployed and seeking work or long term sick or disabled and receiving Jobseekers Allowance, Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance or Statutory Sick Pay~~
  - ~~as indicated from the result of the [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#).~~

*National Codes:*

- ~~Y Yes~~
- ~~N No~~
- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) is a suitable candidate for referral to [Employment Support](#)**
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) is not a suitable candidate for referral to [Employment Support](#)**

**ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a period of [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) is escorted.

Note: this is where the [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#) directs that the [PATIENT](#) remains during their absence in the custody of one of:

- any officer on the staff of the hospital
- any other [PERSON](#) authorised in writing by the managers of the hospital
- if the [PATIENT](#) is required in accordance with conditions imposed on the grant of leave of absence to reside in another hospital, any officer on the staff of that other hospital.

For further information, see the legislation.gov.uk website at: [Leave of absence from hospital](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - a period of [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) is escorted
- N No - a period of [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) is not escorted

---

**ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The ethnicity of a [PERSON](#), as specified by the [PERSON](#).

Note: [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is the classification used for the 2001 census.

The [Office for National Statistics](#) has developed a further breakdown of the group from that given, which may be used locally.

*National Codes:*

White

- A British
- B Irish
- C Any other White background

Mixed

- D White and Black Caribbean
- E White and Black African
- F White and Asian
- G Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- H Indian
- J Pakistani
- K Bangladeshi
- L Any other Asian background

Black or Black British

- M Caribbean
- N African
- P Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Groups

- R Chinese
- S Any other ethnic group
  
- Z Not stated

National code Z - Not Stated should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to.

---

**EVENT DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date, month, year and century, or any combination of these elements, of an [EVENT](#).

---

**EVENT TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time (using a 24 hour clock) at which an [EVENT](#), or the action in an [EVENT](#), takes place.

---

**EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~An indication of whether the [PERSON](#) is an ex-member of the British Armed Forces, i.e. army, navy or air force, or is a dependant of a [PERSON](#) who is an ex-services member.~~ An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is an ex-member of the British Armed Forces, i.e. army, navy or air force, or is a dependant of a [PERSON](#) who is an ex-services member.

*National Codes:*

- 01 Yes - Currently Serving (including reservists) (Retired 1 April 2012)

- 02 Ex-services member
- 03 Not an ex-services member or their dependant
- 04 Dependent of a Current Serving Member (Retired 1 April 2012)
- 05 Dependant of an ex-services member
- UU Unknown ([PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- ZZ Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)
- UU Unknown ([PATIENT](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- ZZ Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

**FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE (RETIRED)\_** renamed from **FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

The mode of face to face communication, where the [CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) National Code is 'Face to face communication'. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**National Codes:** **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 04 ~~One to One~~
- 02 ~~Group~~
- 03 ~~Couple~~

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE (RETIRED)\_** renamed from **FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FACE\_TO\_FACE\_COMMUNICATION\_MODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FACE\_TO\_FACE\_COMMUNICATION\_MODE

**FINDING SCHEME IN USE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used for the [Finding](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [ICD-10](#)
- 02 [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2](#)
- 03 [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)
- 02 [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2 \\*](#)
- 03 [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\) \\*](#)
- 04 [SNOMED CT®](#)

Note: \* National Codes 02 and 03 are not valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason the [Five Forensic Pathways](#) assessment was undertaken.

*National Codes:*

- 10 Initial Assessment
- 11 Scheduled Re-Assessment
- 12 Re-Assessment following significant unanticipated change in need
- 97 Other Reason (not listed)

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Five Forensic Pathways](#) grouping code assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 0 Unable to assign [PATIENT](#) to one of the [Five Forensic Pathways](#)
- 1 Treatment responsive group
- 2 Treatment resistant group - challenging behaviour
- 3 Treatment resistant group - continuing care
- 4 Personality disorder group - [Prison](#) transfer
- 5 Personality disorder group - co-morbidity

---

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The Forensic Learning Disabilities Care Cluster assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

**Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.**

---

**FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Forensic Mental Health Care Cluster](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 00 Care Cluster 0: Variance
- 01 Care Cluster 1: Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity)
- 02 Care Cluster 2: Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity with Greater Need)
- 03 Care Cluster 3: Non-Psychotic (Moderate Severity)
- 04 Care Cluster 4: Non-Psychotic (Severe)
- 05 Care Cluster 5: Non-Psychotic Disorders (Very Severe)
- 06 Care Cluster 6: Non-Psychotic Disorder of Over-Valued Ideas
- 07 Care Cluster 7: Enduring Non-Psychotic Disorders (High Disability)
- 08 Care Cluster 8: Non-Psychotic Chaotic and Challenging Disorders
- 08b Care Cluster 8b: Non Psychotic, Challenging and Anti-Social Disorders
- 10 Care Cluster 10: First Episode Psychosis
- 11 Care Cluster 11: Ongoing Recurrent Psychosis (Low Symptoms)
- 12 Care Cluster 12: Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Disability)
- 13 Care Cluster 13: Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Symptoms and Disability)
- 14 Care Cluster 14: Psychotic Crisis
- 15 Care Cluster 15: Severe Psychotic Depression
- 16 Care Cluster 16: Dual Diagnosis
- 17 Care Cluster 17: Psychosis and Affective Disorder (Difficult to Engage)
- 18 Care Cluster 18: Cognitive Impairment (Low Need)
- 19 Care Cluster 19: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (Moderate Need)
- 20 Care Cluster 20: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia (High Need)
- 21 Care Cluster 21: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia (High Physical or Engagement)

---

**GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Group Session](#) provided by a [Mental Health Service](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 General Health Promotion Session
- 02 Telephone Support Session
- 03 Therapeutic Group Session

---

**GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered as [Group Therapy](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered as [Group Therapy](#)
- N No - [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was delivered individually

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason the [PATIENT](#) states they are unavailable for treatment for the purpose of the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) unavailable due to holiday
- 02 [PATIENT](#) unavailable due to other health needs
- 03 [PATIENT](#) stated not available - other reason
- 03 [PATIENT](#) stated not available - other reason (not listed)

---

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

The reason for the termination of an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#) as determined by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**ASSESSED ONLY**

- 40 Not suitable for [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) - no action taken or directed back to referrer
- 41 Not suitable for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) - signposted elsewhere with mutual agreement of [PATIENT](#)
- 42 Discharged by mutual agreement following advice and support
- 43 Referred to another therapy service by mutual agreement
- 44 Suitable for [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#), but [PATIENT](#) declined treatment that was offered
- 45 Deceased (Assessed Only)
- 97 Not Known (Assessed Only)

**ASSESSED AND TREATED**

- 40 Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- 41 Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- 42 Completed scheduled treatment
- 43 Dropped out of treatment (unscheduled discontinuation)
- 44 Referred to non [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- 45 Deceased (Assessed and Treated)
- 98 Not Known (Assessed and Treated)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_CARE\_SPELL\_END\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_CARE\_SPELL\_END\_CODE

---

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE (RETIRED), renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

The date a [PATIENT](#) chooses to be considered for treatment by an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#), where the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Opt In Model](#) is used. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE](#) will start the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement](#) if the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Opt In Model](#) is used. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE (RETIRED), renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_OPT\_IN\_DATE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_OPT\_IN\_DATE

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

The intensity of care delivered to a [PATIENT](#) at an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#) during an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Low intensity – 1st step in current [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
- 02 High intensity – 1st step in current [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
- 03 Low intensity – Stopped down in current [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
- 04 High intensity – Stopped up in current [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_STEPPED\_CARE\_INTENSITY\_DELIVERED to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_STEPPED\_CARE\_INTENSITY\_DELIVERED

**INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#) was provided by an [Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Service](#).

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#) was provided by an [Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Service](#)
- N No - the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#) was not provided by an [Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Service](#)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATORS

**INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR**

**Data Elements:**

INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR
--

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether an [Internet Enabled Therapy Integrated Software Engine](#) was used as part of [Internet Enabled Therapy](#).

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - an [Internet Enabled Therapy Integrated Software Engine](#) was used as part of [Internet Enabled Therapy](#)

N No - an [Internet Enabled Therapy Integrated Software Engine](#) was not used as part of [Internet Enabled Therapy](#)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATORS

INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR**

**Data Elements:**

INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR
--

INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether an interpreter was present at a [CARE CONTACT](#) for the purposes of communication, including Sign Language, between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#) and if so the type of interpreter.

**National Codes:**

- 1 Yes - a professional interpreter was used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 2 Yes - a family member or friend was used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 3 Yes - another [PERSON](#) was used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 4 No - an interpreter was not used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#) as an interpreter was not required
- 5 No - an interpreter was not used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#) as the interpreter did not attend

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODES

INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE**

**Data Elements:**

INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE
---

JOB ROLE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A National Code for a [POSITION](#) applicable to an [EMPLOYEE](#).

**National Codes:**

01000	Medical and Dental
01001	Medical Director
01002	Clinical Director - Medical
01003	Professor
01004	Senior Lecturer
01005	<a href="#">CONSULTANT</a>
01006	Dental surgeon acting as Hospital <a href="#">CONSULTANT</a>
01007	Special salary scale in Public Health Medicine
01008	Associate Specialist (Closed to new entrants from 01 April 2008 or regrading from 01 April 2009)
01009	Staff Grade (Closed to new entrants 01 April 2008)
01010	Hospital Practitioner
01011	Clinical Assistant
01012	Specialist Registrar - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)

01013	Senior House Officer - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01014	House Officer - Pre-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01015	House Officer - Post-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01016	Trust Grade Doctor - House Officer level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01017	Trust Grade Doctor - SHO level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01018	Trust Grade Doctor - Specialist Registrar level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01019	Trust Grade Doctor - Career Grade level
01020	Director of Public Health
01021	Clinical Medical Officer
01022	Senior Clinical Medical Officer
01023	'Other' Community Health Service
01024	<a href="#">GENERAL PRACTITIONER</a>
01025	<a href="#">GENERAL PRACTITIONER</a>
01026	Salaried <a href="#">GENERAL PRACTITIONER</a>
01027	Regional Dental Officer (Retired 01 October 2017)
01028	Clinical Director - Dental
01029	Dental Officer
01030	Senior Dental Officer
01031	Salaried Dental Practitioner
01032	Specialty Doctor
01033	Foundation Year 1
01034	Foundation Year 2
01035	Specialty Registrar
01036	Medical Student
01037	Trust Grade Doctor - Specialty Registrar
01038	Foundation Dentist
01039	Associate Postgraduate Dean
01040	Trust Grade Doctor - Foundation Level
01041	GP Senior Partner
01042	GP Partner/Provider
01043	GP Retainer
01044	GP Locum
01045	Dental Core Trainee
01046	Specialist Dentist
<b>02000</b>	<b>Students</b>
02001	Student <a href="#">NURSE</a> - Adult Branch
02002	Student <a href="#">NURSE</a> - Child Branch
02003	Student <a href="#">NURSE</a> - Mental Health Branch
02004	Student <a href="#">NURSE</a> - Learning Disabilities Branch
02005	Student <a href="#">MIDWIFE</a>
02006	Student <a href="#">Health Visitor</a>
02007	Student District Nurse
02008	Student <a href="#">School Nurse</a>
02009	Student Practice Nurse
02010	Student <a href="#">Occupational Health Nurse</a>
02011	Student Community Children's Nurse
02012	Student Mental Health Nurse
02013	Student Learning Disabilities Nurse
02014	Student <a href="#">Chiropodist</a>
02015	Student <a href="#">Dietitian</a>
02016	Student <a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a>
02017	Student <a href="#">Orthoptist</a>
02018	Student Physiotherapist
02019	Student Radiographer - Diagnostic
02020	Student Radiographer - Therapeutic
02021	Student Speech and Language Therapist
02022	Art, Music and Drama Student
02023	Student Psychotherapist
02024	Student <a href="#">Social Worker</a>
02025	Student Paramedic
02026	Student Prosthetics and Orthotics
<b>03000</b>	<b>Nursing and Midwifery Registered</b>

03001	Director of Nursing
03002	Nurse Consultant
03003	Nurse Manager
03004	Modern Matron
03005	Specialist Nurse Practitioner
03006	Sister/Charge Nurse
03007	Staff Nurse
03008	<a href="#">Enrolled Nurse</a>
03009	Midwife - Consultant
03010	Midwife - Specialist Practitioner
03011	Midwife - Manager
03012	MIDWIFE - Sister/Charge Nurse (Retired 01 December 2012)
03013	<a href="#">MIDWIFE</a>
03014	Community Practitioner
03015	Community Nurse
03016	Advanced Practitioner
03017	Practice Nurse
03018	Extended Role Practice Nurse
03019	Practice Nurse Partner
03020	Practice Research Nurse
03021	Practice Nurse Dispenser
<b>04000</b>	<b>Allied Health Professionals</b>
04001	Art Therapist
04002	Art Therapist Consultant
04003	Art Therapist Manager
04004	Art Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04005	<a href="#">Chiropodist/Podiatrist</a>
04006	<a href="#">Chiropodist/Podiatrist</a> Consultant
04007	<a href="#">Chiropodist/Podiatrist</a> Manager
04008	<a href="#">Chiropodist/Podiatrist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04009	<a href="#">Dietitian</a>
04010	<a href="#">Dietitian</a> Consultant
04011	<a href="#">Dietitian</a> Manager
04012	<a href="#">Dietitian</a> Specialist Practitioner
04013	Drama Therapist
04014	Drama Therapist Consultant
04015	Drama Therapist Manager
04016	Drama Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04017	Multi Therapist
04018	Multi Therapist Consultant
04019	Multi Therapist Manager
04020	Multi Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04021	Music Therapist
04022	Music Therapist Consultant
04023	Music Therapist Manager
04024	Music Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04025	<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a>
04026	<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a> Consultant
04027	<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a> Manager
04028	<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04029	<a href="#">Orthoptist</a>
04030	<a href="#">Orthoptist</a> Consultant
04031	<a href="#">Orthoptist</a> Manager
04032	<a href="#">Orthoptist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04033	<a href="#">Orthotist</a>
04034	<a href="#">Orthotist</a> Consultant
04035	<a href="#">Orthotist</a> Manager
04036	<a href="#">Orthotist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04037	<a href="#">Paramedic</a>
04038	<a href="#">Paramedic</a> Consultant
04039	<a href="#">Paramedic</a> Manager
04040	<a href="#">Paramedic</a> Specialist Practitioner

04041	<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a>
04042	<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a> Consultant
04043	<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a> Manager
04044	<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04045	<a href="#">Prosthetist</a>
04046	<a href="#">Prosthetist</a> Consultant
04047	<a href="#">Prosthetist</a> Manager
04048	<a href="#">Prosthetist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04049	<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Diagnostic
04050	<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Diagnostic, Consultant
04051	<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Diagnostic, Manager
04052	<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Diagnostic, Specialist Practitioner
04053	<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Therapeutic
04054	<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Therapeutic, Consultant
04055	<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Therapeutic, Manager
04056	<a href="#">Radiographer</a> - Therapeutic, Specialist Practitioner
04057	<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a>
04058	<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a> Consultant
04059	<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a> Manager
04060	<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a> Specialist Practitioner
04061	Advanced Practitioner
04062	Emergency Care Practitioner
<b>05000</b>	<b>Additional Professional, Scientific and Technical</b>
05001	Clinical Director
05002	<a href="#">OPTOMETRIST</a>
05003	<a href="#">Pharmacist</a>
05004	Psychotherapist
05005	Applied Psychologist - Clinical
05006	Chaplain
05007	<a href="#">Social Worker</a>
05008	Approved Social Worker (Retired 01 October 2017)
05009	Youth Worker
05010	Specialist Practitioner
05011	Practitioner
05012	Technician
05013	<a href="#">Osteopath</a>
05014	High Intensity Therapist
05015	Trainee High Intensity Therapist
05016	Physician Assistant (Retired 01 January 2016)
05017	Advanced Practitioner
05018	Physician Associate
05019	Operating Department Practitioner
05020	Social Care Manager
05021	Manager
05022	Approved Mental Health Professional
05023	Trainee Clinical Psychologist
05024	Trainee Counselling Psychologist
05025	Trainee Health Psychologist
05026	Trainee Other Applied Psychologist
05027	Applied Psychologist – Counselling
05028	Applied Psychologist – Educational
05029	Applied Psychologist – Forensic
05030	Applied Psychologist – Health
05031	Applied Psychologist – Occupational
05032	Applied Psychologist – Sport and Exercise
05033	Applied Psychologist – Neuropsychologist
05034	Counsellor
05035	Social Worker - Psychological Therapist
05036	Play Therapist
05037	Family Therapist
05038	Child and Adolescent Psychological Therapist or Psychotherapist
05039	Surgical Care Practitioner

<b>06000</b>	<b>Healthcare Scientists</b>
06001	<a href="#">Clinical Scientist</a> (Retired 01 April 2013)
06002	Consultant Healthcare Scientist
06003	<a href="#">Biomedical Scientist</a> (Retired 01 April 2013)
06004	Technician (Retired 01 April 2013)
06005	Therapist (Retired 01 April 2013)
06006	Manager
06007	Specialist Healthcare Scientist
06008	Healthcare Scientist
06009	Specialist Healthcare Science Practitioner
06010	Healthcare Science Practitioner
<b>07000</b>	<b>Additional Clinical Services</b>
07001	Health Care Support Worker
07002	Social Care Support Worker
07003	Home Help
07004	Healthcare Assistant
07005	Nursery Nurse
07006	Play Therapist
07007	Play Specialist
07008	Technician
07009	Technical Instructor
07010	Assistant/Associate Practitioner
07011	Counsellor
07012	Assistant
07013	Dental Surgery Assistant
07014	Medical Laboratory Assistant (Retired 01 January 2016)
07015	Phlebotomist
07016	Cytoscreener
07017	Student Technician
07018	Trainee Scientist
07019	Trainee Practitioner
07020	Nursing Cadet
07021	Healthcare Cadet
07022	Pre-reg Pharmacist
07023	Assistant Psychologist
07024	Assistant Psychotherapist
07025	Call Operator
07026	Gateway Worker
07027	Support, Time, Recovery Worker
07028	Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner
07029	Trainee Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner
07030	Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)
07031	Assistant Practitioner Nursing
07032	Ambulance Care Assistant/Patient Transport Service Driver
07033	Emergency Care Assistant
07034	Emergency Care Practitioner (Retired 01 January 2019)
07035	Emergency Medical Dispatcher
07036	Healthcare Science Associate
07037	Healthcare Science Assistant
07038	Trainee Healthcare Scientist
07039	Trainee Healthcare Science Practitioner
07040	Trainee Healthcare Science Associate
07041	Analyst
07042	Emergency Call Handler
07043	Urgent Care Assistant
07044	Urgent Care Practitioner
07045	Employment Support Worker or Advisor
07046	Family Therapist
07047	Nursing Associate
07048	Trainee Nursing Associate
<b>08000</b>	<b>Administrative and Clerical</b>
08001	Clerical Worker

08002	Receptionist
08003	Secretary
08004	Personal Assistant
08005	Medical Secretary
08006	Officer
08007	Manager
08009	Senior Manager
08010	Technician
08011	Accountant
08012	Librarian
08013	Interpreter
08014	Analyst
08015	Adviser
08016	Researcher
08017	Control Assistant
08018	Architect
08019	Lawyer
08020	Surveyor
08021	Chair
08022	Chief Executive
08023	Finance Director
08024	Other Executive Director
08025	Board Level director
08026	Non-executive Director
08027	Childcare Coordinator
08028	Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)
08029	Non-Emergency Call Handler
08030	Non-Emergency Medical Dispatcher
<b>09000</b>	<b>Estates and Ancillary</b>
09001	Support Worker
09002	Housekeeper
09003	Cook
09004	Porter
09005	Driver
09006	Telephonist
09007	Gardener/Groundsperson
09008	Technician
09009	Electrician
09010	Fitter
09011	Assistant
09012	Labourer
09013	Plumber
09014	Carpenter
09015	Bricklayer
09016	Painter/Decorator
09017	Work Analyst
09018	Chargehand
09019	Supervisor
09020	Engineer
09021	Building Officer
09022	Maintenance Craftsperson
09023	Building Craftsperson
09024	Mechanic
09025	Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)
09026	Cleaner
<b>10000</b>	<b>Supplementary Roles</b>
10001	Assessor
10002	Clinical Supervisor
10003	Educational Supervisor
10004	Tutor

#### LANGUAGE CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The language used by a [PERSON](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE](#) is based on the ISO 639-1 two character language codes (see the [ISO Registration Authority website](#)) plus five communication method extensions:

- q1 Braille - for people who are unable to see
  - q2 American Sign Language
  - q3 Australian Sign Language
  - q4 British Sign Language
  - q5 Makaton - devised for children and adults with a variety of communication and [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 

#### LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The Learning Disabilities Care Cluster assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

**Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.**

---

#### LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number used to identify a [PATIENT](#) uniquely within a [Health Care Provider](#). It may be different from the [PATIENT](#)'s casenote number and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

Where care for NHS patients is sub-commissioned in the independent sector or overseas, the NHS commissioner PAS Number should be used. If no NHS PAS Number has been assigned the independent sector or overseas PAS Number should be used.

---

#### LOCKED WARD INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [WARD](#) is locked.

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - is a locked [WARD](#)
  - N No - is not a locked [WARD](#)
- 

#### LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED). renamed from LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a [Long Term Physical Health Condition](#), as stated by the [PATIENT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

***National Codes:* The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- Y Yes
- N No
- U Unknown ([PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

#### LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED). renamed from LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

- Changed Name from  
Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Lo.LONG\_TERM\_PHYSICAL\_HEALTH\_CONDITION\_INDICATOR\_FOR\_IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGI  
to  
Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LONG\_TERM\_PHYSICAL\_HEALTH\_CONDITION\_INDICATOR\_FOR\_IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHO

#### LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) is a [Looked After Child](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - is a [Looked After Child](#)
- N No - is not a [Looked After Child](#)

#### MAIN SPECIALTY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique code identifying each [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) designated by Royal Colleges. This is the same as the [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) describing specialties.

Specialties are divisions of clinical work which may be defined by body systems (dermatology), age (paediatrics), clinical technology (nuclear medicine), clinical function (rheumatology), group of diseases (oncology) or combinations of these factors. Only Specialty titles recognised by the Royal Colleges and Faculties should be used. This list is maintained by the General and Specialist Medical Practice (Education, Training and Qualifications) Order 2003 and European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998.

Each [CONSULTANT](#) should be assigned a [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) by the [Organisation](#) to which the [CONSULTANT](#) is contracted. For physicians and surgeons with a generalist component to their work, the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) should be general medicine or general surgery. The hallmark of a general physician or general surgeon is the continued care of unselected emergency referrals. The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) is specific to a [Health Care Provider](#). If, for example, a [CONSULTANT](#) physician working in two [Health Care Providers](#) has a generalist component to the work in one and not the other, general medicine is only assigned as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) in the former case. [CONSULTANTS](#) in general medicine or general surgery may also have specialist interests and these should be recorded as well as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).

The initial source of the information should be the designation on the [CONSULTANT](#)'s contract. This should be checked periodically against the work a [CONSULTANT](#) is actually doing so that the statistics can relate to a [CONSULTANT](#)'s current type of work.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) only should be used for the purpose of producing Specialty costing statistics and for Workforce statistics where links with [ACTIVITY](#) and finance are required. Other specialist interests of [CONSULTANTS](#) may be recorded for workforce planning purposes.

This will be used to indicate the skill level of medical and dental employees.

Pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#) should be used in Commissioning Data Set messages for lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) other than [CONSULTANT](#) medical and dental staff e.g. 560, 950 and 960.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) for [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#) is General Medical Practice or General Dental Practice.

Joint [Consultant Clinic ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) managing the clinic.

For further information, contact [NHS Digital](#) by email at: [enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk](mailto:enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk) with the subject "Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes".

National Codes:

Code	Main Specialty Title
<b>Surgical Specialties</b>	
100	GENERAL SURGERY
101	UROLOGY
110	TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS
120	ENT
130	OPHTHALMOLOGY
140	ORAL SURGERY
141	RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY
142	PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY
143	ORTHODONTICS
145	ORAL & MAXILLO FACIAL SURGERY
146	ENDODONTICS
147	PERIODONTICS
148	PROSTHODONTICS
149	SURGICAL DENTISTRY
150	NEUROSURGERY
160	PLASTIC SURGERY

	170	CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY
	171	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY
	180	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY
	191	PAIN MANAGEMENT (Retired 1 April 2004)
<b>Medical Specialties</b>		
	190	ANAESTHETICS
	192	CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE
	300	GENERAL MEDICINE
	301	GASTROENTEROLOGY
	302	ENDOCRINOLOGY
	303	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY
	304	CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY
	305	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY
	310	AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE
	311	CLINICAL GENETICS
*	312	CLINICAL CYTOGENETICS and MOLECULAR GENETICS (Retired 1 April 2010)
	313	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY and ALLERGY
	314	REHABILITATION
	315	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE
	320	CARDIOLOGY
	321	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY
	325	SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE
	326	ACUTE INTERNAL MEDICINE
	330	DERMATOLOGY
	340	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE (also known as thoracic medicine)
	350	INFECTIOUS DISEASES
	352	TROPICAL MEDICINE
	360	GENITOURINARY MEDICINE
	361	NEPHROLOGY
	370	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY
	371	NUCLEAR MEDICINE
	400	NEUROLOGY
	401	CLINICAL NEURO-PHYSIOLOGY
	410	RHEUMATOLOGY
	420	PAEDIATRICS
	421	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY
	430	GERIATRIC MEDICINE
	450	DENTAL MEDICINE SPECIALTIES
	451	SPECIAL CARE DENTISTRY
	460	MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY
†	500	OBSTETRICS and GYNAECOLOGY
	501	OBSTETRICS
	502	GYNAECOLOGY
	504	COMMUNITY SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH
	510	ANTENATAL CLINIC (Retired 1 April 2004)
	520	POSTNATAL CLINIC (Retired 1 April 2004)
	560	MIDWIFE EPISODE
	600	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE
	601	GENERAL DENTAL PRACTICE
	610	MATERNITY FUNCTION (Retired 1 April 2004)
	620	OTHER THAN MATERNITY (Retired 1 April 2004)
<b>Psychiatry</b>		
	700	LEARNING DISABILITY
	710	ADULT MENTAL ILLNESS
	711	CHILD and ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY
	712	FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY
	713	PSYCHOTHERAPY
	715	OLD AGE PSYCHIATRY
<b>Radiology</b>		
	800	CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (previously RADIOTHERAPY)
	810	RADIOLOGY
<b>Pathology</b>		

820	GENERAL PATHOLOGY
821	BLOOD TRANSFUSION
822	CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY
823	HAEMATOLOGY
824	HISTOPATHOLOGY
830	IMMUNOPATHOLOGY
831	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY AND VIROLOGY
832	NEUROPATHOLOGY (Retired 1 April 2004)
833	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (also known as MICROBIOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY)
834	MEDICAL VIROLOGY
<b>Other</b>	
900	COMMUNITY MEDICINE
901	OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE
902	COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES DENTAL
903	PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE
904	PUBLIC HEALTH DENTAL
950	NURSING EPISODE
960	ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EPISODE
990	JOINT CONSULTANT CLINICS (Retired 1 April 2004)

**Notes:**

†	Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a>
*	Code 312 is retained for <a href="#">CONSULTANTS</a> qualified in this Main Specialty prior to 1 April 2010.

**MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset  
The reason the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#) ended.

*National Codes:*

- 01 [PATIENT](#) returned voluntarily
- 02 [PATIENT](#) is taken back into custody
- 03 [PATIENT](#) fails to return by the end of the relevant period for which they are liable to be detained or subject to guardianship
- 04 [PATIENT](#) discharged, care or treatment finished
- 05 [PATIENT](#) died

**MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset  
The body or [PERSON](#) responsible for granting a Mental Health Absolute Discharge.

Information on Absolute Discharge can be found at: [Absolute discharge](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Mental Health Tribunal
- 02 Secretary of State

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset  
The primary reason for the detention of [PATIENTS](#) under the Mental Health Act 1983, as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007.

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) should be used for [PATIENTS](#) detained from 3rd November 2008 when the relevant section of the Mental Health Act 2007 comes into force, and replaces [MENTAL CATEGORY](#) which is applicable until then.

A [PATIENT](#) should be included under only one [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#).

*National Codes:*

- A Mental disorder ([Learning Disability](#) not present or not primary reason for using Act)
- B Mental disorder ([Learning Disability](#) primary reason for using Act)

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the end of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Change in [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) (including to informal)
- 02 Unrestricted treatment order (Community Treatment Order) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 03 Restricted treatment order (Conditional Discharge) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 04 Transfer to other [Health Care Provider](#)
- 05 Death of [PATIENT](#)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the start of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Change in [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) (including from informal)
- 02 Recall from unrestricted treatment order (Community Treatment Order) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 03 Recall from restricted treatment order (Conditional Discharge) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 04 Transfer from other [Health Care Provider](#)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code which identifies the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#).

Note that the National Code '*Informal*' is used for those [PATIENTS](#) who are neither formally detained nor receiving supervised aftercare.

Where applicable, [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors for "Mental Health Act legal status findings" in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

[SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata:

- [Refset](#) FSN: Mental Health Act legal status findings simple reference set
- [Refset](#) Id: 999003071000000100

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata, see the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Mental Health Act legal status findings](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Informal
- 02 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2
- 03 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 3
- 04 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 4
- 05 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 5(2)
- 06 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 5(4)
- 07 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 35
- 08 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 36
- 09 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 37 with section 41 restrictions
- 10 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 37
- 12 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 38
- 13 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 44
- 14 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 46
- 15 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 47 with section 49 restrictions
- 16 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 47
- 17 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 48 with section 49 restrictions
- 18 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 48
- 19 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 135
- 20 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 136
- 31 Formally detained under Criminal Procedure (Insanity) Act 1964 as amended by the Criminal Procedures (Insanity and Unfitness to Plead) Act 1991
- 32 Formally detained under other acts
- 33 Supervised Discharge (Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995) (Retired 03 November 2008 - but may apply to some patients until 3 May 2009)
- 34 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Retired 01 September 2014)
- 35 Subject to guardianship under Mental Health Act Section 7
- 36 Subject to guardianship under Mental Health Act Section 37
- 37 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Limited direction in force)
- 38 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Limitation direction ended)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- A Non-Psychotic
- B Psychotic
- C Organic

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#) ended.

*National Codes:*

- 01 Mental Health Absolute Discharge
- 02 Recall of [PATIENT](#)
- 03 Death of [PATIENT](#)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication to which [Organisation](#) the [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) is attributable.

*National Codes:*

- 01 NHS (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 02 Social Care (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 03 Both (NHS and Social Care) (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 04 NHS, excluding housing
- 05 Social Care, excluding housing
- 06 Both (NHS and Social Care), excluding housing
- 07 Housing (including supported/specialist housing)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) was initiated for a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- A1 Awaiting completion of assessment (Retired 01 April 2017)
- A2 Awaiting care coordinator allocation
- B1 Awaiting public funding
- C1 Awaiting further non-acute (including community and mental health) NHS care (including intermediate care, rehabilitation services etc)
- D1 Awaiting [Care Home Without Nursing](#) placement or availability
- D2 Awaiting [Care Home With Nursing](#) placement or availability
- E1 Awaiting care package in own home
- F1 Awaiting community equipment and adaptations (Retired 01 April 2017)
- F2 Awaiting community equipment, telecare and/or adaptations
- G1 [PATIENT](#) or family choice (Retired 01 April 2017)
- G2 [PATIENT](#) or family choice (Reason not stated by [PATIENT](#) or family)
- G3 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Non-acute (including community and mental health) NHS care (including intermediate care, rehabilitation services etc)
- G4 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - [Care Home Without Nursing](#) placement
- G5 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - [Care Home With Nursing](#) placement
- G6 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Care package in own home
- G7 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Community equipment, telecare and/or adaptations
- G8 [PATIENT](#) or Family Choice - general needs housing/private landlord acceptance as patient NOT covered by Housing Act/Care Act
- G9 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Supported accommodation
- G10 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Emergency accommodation from the [Local Authority](#) under the Housing Act
- G11 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Child or young person awaiting social care or family placement
- G12 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Ministry of Justice agreement/permission of proposed placement
- H1 Disputes

- I1 Housing - PATIENT not covered by NHS and Community Care Act (Retired 01 April 2017)
- I2 Housing - Awaiting availability of general needs housing/private landlord accommodation acceptance as [PATIENT](#) NOT covered by Housing Act and/or Care Act
- I3 Housing - Single homeless [PATIENTS](#) or asylum seekers NOT covered by Care Act
- J1 Awaiting availability of social care support (Retired 01 April 2017)
- J2 Housing - Awaiting supported accommodation
- K1 Awaiting availability of local health service provision (Retired 01 April 2017)
- K2 Housing - Awaiting emergency accommodation from the [Local Authority](#) under the Housing Act
- L1 Child or young person awaiting social care or family placement
- M1 Awaiting Ministry of Justice agreement/permission of proposed placement
- N1 Awaiting outcome of legal requirements (mental capacity/mental health legislation)
- Z1 Other Reason (Retired 01 April 2017)

**MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) ended.

*National Codes:*

- 01 [PATIENT](#) returned on or before day specified
- 02 Leave revoked and [PATIENT](#) recalled by [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#)
- 03 Period of leave to be extended
- 04 [PATIENT](#) failed to return on or before day specified and is absent without leave
- 05 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#)
- 06 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by Mental Health Act Review Tribunal
- 07 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by Hospital Managers
- 08 [PATIENT](#) died
- 96 Other (not listed)

**NHS NUMBER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [NHS NUMBER](#), the primary identifier of a [PERSON](#), is a unique identifier for a [PATIENT](#) within the NHS in England and Wales.

This will not vary by any [Organisation](#) of which a [PERSON](#) is a [PATIENT](#).

It is mandatory to record the [NHS NUMBER](#). There are exceptions, such as Accident and Emergency care, sexual health and major incidents, as defined in existing national policies.

The [NHS NUMBER](#) is 10 numeric digits in length. The tenth digit is a check digit used to confirm its validity. The check digit is validated using the Modulus 11 algorithm and the use of this algorithm is mandatory. There are 5 steps in the validation of the check digit:

**Step 1** Multiply each of the first nine digits by a weighting factor as follows:

**Digit Position**

(starting from the left) Factor:

1	10
2	9
3	8
4	7
5	6
6	5
7	4
8	3
9	2

**Step 2** Add the results of each multiplication together.

**Step 3** Divide the total by 11 and establish the remainder.

**Step 4** Subtract the remainder from 11 to give the check digit.

If the result is 11 then a check digit of 0 is used. If the result is 10 then the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid and not used.

**Step 5** Check the remainder matches the check digit. If it does not, the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid.

Further guidance is available from the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [NHS Number](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

---

#### NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The trace status of the [NHS NUMBER](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Number present and verified
- 02 Number present but not traced
- 03 Trace required
- 04 Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found
- 05 Trace needs to be resolved - ([NHS NUMBER](#) or [PATIENT](#) detail conflict)
- 06 Trace in progress
- 07 Number not present and trace not required
- 08 Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old) \*

Note: \* National Code 08 'Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)' is **NOT** valid for the [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). Note: \* National Code 08 'Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)' is **NOT** valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

---

#### NHS OCCUPATION CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [NHS OCCUPATION CODE](#) for an [EMPLOYEE](#) filling a [POSITION](#).

The [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) are maintained by [NHS Digital](#), on behalf of the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) and can be viewed in the [NHS Occupation Code Manual](#).

---

#### NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number (alphanumeric) to provide a unique identifier for a line within a [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

---

#### OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#) used for the observation.

National Codes:

- 01 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 2
- 02 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3)
- 03 [SNOMED CT](#)®

---

#### OBSERVATION VALUE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The value of a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

---

#### OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PERSON](#) has a history of forensic offences, including index offences (i.e. the offence is recordable, committed in England or Wales and is prosecuted by the police. Breach of the peace offences are not included).

This may be completed by [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) based on [PATIENT](#) history or may be informed by referral information.

National Codes:

- 1 No - No offence
- 2 Yes - Less serious offence
- 3 Yes - Serious offence

OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date offered for admission to hospital to start a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

ONWARD REFERRAL REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason why the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [Organisation](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Transfer of Clinical Responsibility
- 02 For Opinion Only
- 03 For Diagnostic Test Only
- 04 New Referral (Non Transfer)
- 05 Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) \*
- 06 Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) \*
- 96 Other (not listed)

Note: \* National Codes 05 and 06 have been introduced for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) only to add further granularity to National Code 04. However, National Code 04 is still valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected.

ORGANISATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

[ORGANISATION CODE](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

An [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [Organisation](#) uniquely.

[ORGANISATION CODES](#) are managed by:

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#).

Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

ORGANISATION CODING FRAMES

- All NHS [Organisations](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Format	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n
A Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
B Frame	Organisation Type Identifier			Organisation Identifier				

<b>C Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
<b>D Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
<b>E Frame</b>	Organisation Identifier						
<b>F Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
<b>G Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier					
<b>H Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
<b>I Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
<b>K Frame</b>	Organisation Identifier						
<b>L Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier	Organisation Type Identifier			
<b>M Frame</b>	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier						
<b>N Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier				

**A Frame:**

**Example**

Non NHS Organisation ([Independent Provider](#)) e.g. 8HA03

- 8 = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

**B Frame:**

**Example**

Local Service Provider e.g. LSP01

- LSP = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Application Service Provider

e.g. YGM01

[Education Establishment](#)

e.g. YDF01

NHS Support Agency

e.g. YDD01

**C Frame:**

**Example**

[School](#) e.g. EE134290

- EE = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

**D Frame:**

**Example**

[Care Trust](#) e.g. TAK

- T = Organisation Type Identifier
- AK = Organisation Identifier

Also:

<a href="#">Commissioning Support Unit (CSU)</a> /	e.g. 0AA
<a href="#">Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office (DSCRO)</a>	
High Level Health Geography, e.g. <a href="#">NHS England (Region Local Office)</a>	e.g. Q72
<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales)</a>	e.g. 7A1
<a href="#">NHS Trust</a>	e.g. RH8
<a href="#">Justice Organisation</a>	e.g. VAA

**E Frame:**

**Example**

[Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) e.g. K

- K = Organisation Identifier

Note: [Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) is identified by a one character code; no other one character code exists.

**F Frame:**

**Example**

[Pharmacy](#) Headquarters e.g. P001

- P = Organisation Type Identifier
- 001 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

<a href="#">Care Home</a> Headquarters	e.g. CA0A
<a href="#">Optical Headquarters</a>	e.g. T1A1

**G Frame:**

**Example**

[GP Practices](#) in England and Wales e.g. Y00001

- Y = Organisation Type Identifier
- 00001 = Practice Identifier

Also:

<a href="#">Dental Practice</a>	e.g. V20052
---------------------------------	-------------

**H Frame:**

**Example**

Cancer Network e.g. N01

- N0 (where the 2nd character is numeric and not alpha) = Organisation Type Identifier
- 1 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	e.g. YF1
Government Department	e.g. XDA
<a href="#">Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)</a> (where the 2nd character is alpha)	e.g. NV7
National Application Service Provider	e.g. YEA
<a href="#">Other Statutory Authority (OSA)</a>	e.g. X16

**I Frame:**

**Example**

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) e.g. T1150

- T1 = Organisation Type Identifier
- 150 = Organisation Identifier

**K Frame:****Example**

[NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) e.g. W00

- W00 = Organisation Identifier

**L Frame:****Example**

[Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) e.g. ZC010

- Characters 1-3 (ZC0) AND character 5 (0) = Organisation Type Identifier
- Character 4 = Organisation Identifier

*Note: this is a 5 character method of displaying [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers.*

*Characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers'. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the [Office for National Statistics](#) in the [NHS Postcode Directory](#)) zeros can be omitted, e.g. ZC1.*

*The 3 character method of displaying the [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers fit under the H Frame.*

*Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#).*

**M Frame:****Example**

[Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) e.g. 12A

- 12A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier

Also:

[Local Authority](#)

e.g.000

**N Frame:****Example**

GP Abeyance and Dispersal [GP Practice](#) e.g. G7817414

- G78 = Organisation Type Identifier
- 17414 = Organisation Identifier

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#), [NHS Dental Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

**ORGANISATION CODES TABLES****Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES**

Organisation Type	Frame Type	Character Position								Code allocated by:	Notes/ Comments
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
	<a href="#">See Coding Frames Table</a>										
Application Service Provider	<b>B</b>	Y	G	M	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. YGM01
Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	<b>H</b>	Y	F	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. YF1

Cancer Network	H	N	0-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. N01
Cancer Registry	A	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. Y0401  <b>All Cancer Registries in England are now part of the <a href="#">National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service</a></b>
<a href="#">Care Home</a> Headquarters	F	A, C or D	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. CA0A
<a href="#">Care Trust (CT)</a>	D	T	A-Y	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. TAK
<a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)</a>	M	0-9	0-9	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. 12A
Clinical Network	B	Y	D	G	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. YDG01
<a href="#">Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) / Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office (DSCRO)</a>	D	0	A-Y	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. 0AA
<a href="#">Dental Practice</a> - England and Wales	G	V	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			<a href="#">NHS Dental Services</a>	E.g. V20052
<a href="#">Education Establishment</a>	B	Y	D	F	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. YDF01
Executive Agency	N/A <a href="#">See Note 1</a>	X	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. X09
Executive Agency Programme	N/A <a href="#">See Note 1</a>	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			<a href="#">ODS</a>	First three characters denote Executive Agency  E.g. X09001
Government Department	H	X	A-Y	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. XDA
<a href="#">Government Office Region (GOR)</a>	E	A-Y								<a href="#">ONS</a>	E.g. K  <b>Government Office Regions (GORs) closed 31 March 2011 - from 1 April 2011 referred to as <a href="#">Regions</a></b>
<a href="#">GP Abeyance and Dispersal GP Practice</a>	N	G	7	8	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. G7817414

<a href="#">GP Practices</a> in England and Wales	<b>G</b>	A-H, J-N, P, W & Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	Char 1 = W for Welsh <a href="#">GP Practice</a> .  All other values represent <a href="#">GP Practices</a> in England.  <b>Note: from 2003, ALL newly allocated Practice Codes in England begin with a Y</b>  E.g. Y00001
<a href="#">Justice Organisation</a>	<b>D</b>	V or W	A-Y	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. VAA
High Level Health Geography, e.g. <a href="#">NHS England (Region Local Office)</a>	<b>D</b>	Q	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. Q72
<a href="#">Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)</a>	<b>H</b>	A, B, D, G, I, K, L, M, N, O, S, U, V, W	A-Y	A-Y, 0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. NV7
<a href="#">Local Authority (LA)</a>	<b>M</b>	0-9	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. 000
<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales)</a>	<b>B</b>	7	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. 7A1
Local Service Provider (LSP)	<b>B</b>	L	S	P	0-9	0-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. LSP01
Military Hospital	<b>B</b>	X	M	D	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g.XMDA1
National Application Service Provider	<b>H</b>	Y	E	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. YEA
National Groupings (England)	<b>H</b>	Y	5	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. Y51
NHS Support Agency	<b>B</b>	Y	D	D	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. YDD01
<a href="#">NHS Trust</a>	<b>D</b>	R	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. RH8
<a href="#">NHS Wales Informatics Service (NWIS)</a>	<b>K</b>	W	0	0						<a href="#">ODS</a>	<b>Only one organisation of this type exists for Wales</b>

											E.g. W00
Non NHS Organisation ( <a href="#">Independent Provider</a> )	<b>A</b>	8	A-Y	A-9	0-9	0-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. 8HA03
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Board	<b>N/A</b>	Z	B	0	0	1				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. ZB001
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Trust	<b>I</b>	Z	T	0-9	0-9	0-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. ZT001
<a href="#">Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group</a>	<b>L</b>	Z	C	0	0-9	0				Department for Health, Social Services and Public Safety (DHSSPS), Northern Ireland	E.g. ZC010  Note that characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers' to create a 5 character code. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the <a href="#">Office for National Statistics</a> in the <a href="#">NHS Postcode Directory</a> ), zeros can be omitted and fits under the H frame: E.g. ZC1. <i>Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in <a href="#">Data Set Change Notice 19/2009</a>.</i>
<a href="#">Optical Headquarters</a>	<b>F</b>	T	0-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. T1A1
<a href="#">Other Statutory Authority (OSA)</a>	<b>H</b>	X	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. X16
<a href="#">Pharmacy</a>	<b>A</b>	F	A-Y	A-9	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. FA002
<a href="#">Pharmacy Headquarters</a>	<b>F</b>	P	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. P001
<a href="#">Primary Care Trust (PCT)</a>	<b>D</b>	5	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. 5CT  <b>All <a href="#">Primary Care Trusts</a> closed 31 March 2013</b>
Prison Health Service	<b>B</b>	Y	D	E	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. YDE01
<a href="#">School</a>	<b>C</b>	E	E	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	<a href="#">Department for Education and ODS</a>	E.g. EE134290
	<b>I</b>	T	1	0-9	0-9	0				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. T1150

<a href="#">Special Health Authority (SpHA)</a>										
<a href="#">Strategic Health Authority (SHA)</a>	D	Q	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. Q30  All <a href="#">Strategic Health Authorities</a> in England closed 31 March 2013
Welsh Assembly	D	W	0-9	0-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. W01
Welsh Health Commission	A	W	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y			<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. W01HC

**Notes:**

- Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.

*Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.*

*Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).*

- A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity). This applies to all [ORGANISATION CODES](#) in the Coding Format Table above except [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers \(ISHP\)](#).

**Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN SCOTLAND**

Scottish [ORGANISATION CODES](#) are supplied by the Information Standards Directorate (ISD) from NHS Scotland and published by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Scotland	S	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS	
Scottish GP Fundholder	S	A-Z	B	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the GPFH reports to. 3rd character (always B) shows GPFH status.
Scottish Health Agency	S	D	0-9	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character (D) identifies Scottish Office agencies
Scottish Health Board	S	A-Z	9	9	9		ISD, Scotland	
Scottish Provider	S	A-Z	A,C,D	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the organisation reports to.

								3rd character identifies the organisation type: A= Health Unit C = Hospital Trust D = Nursing Home
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

**Table 3: CODING FORMATS for ORGANISATIONS in OTHER HOME COUNTRIES**

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Alderney	A	L	D	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	
GP Practice - Guernsey	G	U	E	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	
GP Practice - Isle of Man (IOM)	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	
GP Practice - Jersey	J	E	R	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	
<a href="#">Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man)</a>	Y	K	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	E.g. YK1

Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity).

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for an [ORGANISATION](#).

Note:

- [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).
- The standard only relates to [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) which are maintained and published by the [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#). See [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

The Format/Length of a published code for an:

- [Organisation](#) is min an3 max an8
- [Organisation Site](#) is min an5 max an9.

[ORGANISATION CODE](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The other [PERSON](#) in attendance, with the [PATIENT](#), at the [CARE CONTACT](#).

National Codes:

---

---

**Advocacy Role**

- 01 Independent Advocate (Family Member)
- 02 Independent Advocate (Independent [PERSON](#))
- 03 [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate \(IMCA\)](#)
- 04 [Independent Mental Health Advocate \(IMHA\)](#)
- 05 [Non-Instructed Advocate](#)

**Non-Advocacy Role**

- 10 Parent or relative
- 11 Friend or neighbour
- 12 [Care Worker](#)

---

**OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The charging category relating to an [OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#).

See [Overseas Visitor Charging Category](#) for more information.

*National Codes:*

- A Standard NHS-funded [PATIENT](#)
- B Immigration Health Surcharge payee
- C Charge-exempt [Overseas Visitor \(European Economic Area\)](#)
- D Chargeable [European Economic Area PATIENT](#)
- E Charge-exempt [Overseas Visitor \(non-European Economic Area\)](#)
- F Chargeable non-[European Economic Area PATIENT](#)
- P Decision Pending on [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#)

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017](#).

---

**PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) has parental responsibilities for a child or young [PERSON](#), as stated by the [PERSON](#).

For further information on parental responsibilities, see the gov.uk website at: [Parental rights and responsibilities](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - [PERSON](#) has parental responsibilities for a child or young [PERSON](#)
- N No - [PERSON](#) does not have parental responsibilities for a child or young [PERSON](#)
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

---

**PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An identifier, which together with the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) / [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the issuer, uniquely identifies a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

Where a pathway is initiated by a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) using the [Choose and Book](#) system, the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) will be uniquely identified by the Unique Booking Reference Number (UBRN) of the first referral and the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of [Choose and Book](#) which is X09.

Where the pathway is initiated by some other method, the [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) will be allocated by the [Organisation](#) receiving the [SERVICE REQUEST](#) which together with that [Organisation's](#) [ORGANISATION CODE](#) / [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) will uniquely identify the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

---

**PERSON BIRTH DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) was born or is officially deemed to have been born.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

---

**PERSON COUNT**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The number or count relating to a [PERSON](#).

---

**PERSON DEATH DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) died or is officially deemed to have died.

This is as recorded on the Death Certificate.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

---

**PERSON GENDER CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The classification is phenotypical rather than genotypical, i.e. it does not provide codes for medical or scientific purposes.

Notes:

- National Code 'Not Known' means that the sex of a [PERSON](#) has not been recorded
- National Code 'Not Specified' means indeterminate, i.e. unable to be classified as either male or female.

*National Codes:*

0	Not Known
1	Male
2	Female
9	Not Specified

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

**[PERSON GENDER CODE](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

---

**PERSON IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An identifier, other than a name, which identifies a [PERSON](#).

---

**PERSON MARITAL STATUS**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indicator to identify the legal marital status of a [PERSON](#).

*National Codes:*

S	Single
M	Married/Civil Partner
D	Divorced/Person whose Civil Partnership has been dissolved
W	Widowed/Surviving Civil Partner
P	Separated
N	Not disclosed

**Previous specification, now obsolete and not for use:**

1	Single (Retired 2006-10-01)
2	Married/separated (Retired 2006-10-01)
3	Divorced (Retired 2006-10-01)
4	Widowed (Retired 2006-10-01)

---

**PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) is no longer applicable to the [PATIENT](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) is no longer applicable to the [PATIENT](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) became effective for a [PATIENT](#).

Examples may be the date when the [PATIENT](#) experienced a symptom or gave up smoking.

---

**PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was observed by a [PERSON](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was recorded by a [PERSON](#).

---

**PERSON SCORE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The score taken from an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

This could be for an individual element of, or question within, an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#), a subtotal or total score.

The purpose of the [PERSON SCORE](#) is to measure changes in health and wellbeing.

---

**PERSON STATED GENDER CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The gender of a [PERSON](#).

[PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) is self declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their [PERSON STATED GENDER](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)

[PERSON GENDER CODE](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION](#) of a [PERSON](#).

[PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors for "Sexual orientation findings" in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

[SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata:

- [Refset](#) FSN: Sexual orientation findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
- [Refset](#) Id: 999003081000000103

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata, see the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Sexual orientation findings](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Heterosexual or Straight
- 2 Gay or Lesbian
- 3 Bisexual
- 4 Other sexual orientation not listed
- U [PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

~~**SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE** will be replaced with **PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.~~

---

**PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [LOCATION](#) is being used as a [Place of Safety](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - is being used as a [Place of Safety](#)
- N No - is not being used as a [Place of Safety](#)

---

**PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Any date that is of relevance to a [PLANNED ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the date will be identified by the [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#).

---

**PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication as to whether the [CARE CONTACT](#) is a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - the [CARE CONTACT](#) is a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#)
- N No - the [CARE CONTACT](#) is not a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATORS

---

**PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR**

*Data Elements:*

<a href="#">PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR</a>
--

---

**POSTCODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The code assigned by Royal Mail to identify postal delivery areas across the United Kingdom.

[POSTCODES](#) may also be used to identify a [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England. [e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

**PRESCRIPTION DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which the [PRESCRIPTION](#) was signed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The unique identifier of a [PRESCRIPTION](#).

**PRESCRIPTION TIME**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time on which the [PRESCRIPTION](#) was signed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of the presenting complaint treated or investigated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Primary Presenting Complaint
- 2 Secondary Presenting Complaint

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCES

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE**

**Data Elements:**

PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE
--

**PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR\_ renamed from PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether this is a recurrence of a previously diagnosed condition, as stated by a [PERSON](#). An indication of whether this is a recurrence of a previously diagnosed condition, as stated by a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes
- N No
- U Unknown ([PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)
- Y Yes - this is a recurrence of a previously diagnosed condition
- N No - this is not a recurrence of a previously diagnosed condition
- U Unknown ([PATIENT](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

**PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR\_ renamed from PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prev.PREVIOUS\_SYMPTOM\_INDICATOR to Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prev.PREVIOUS\_DIAGNOSED\_CONDITION\_INDICATOR

---

**PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset  
 The name of the Primary Data Collection System in use by the [Health Care Provider](#).

---

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code which identifies the [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [General Chiropractic Council](#)
- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 05 [Social Care Wales](#) \*\*
- 06 Scottish Social Services Council (Retired 01 April 2013)
- 07 General Social Care Council (for England) (Retired 01 August 2012)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
- 10 Royal Pharmaceutical Society (Retired 27 September 2010)
- 11 British Psychological Society (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 12 Association for Operating Department Practitioners (Retired January 2015)
- 13 Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 14 Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 15 Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 16 [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
- 17 [General Osteopathic Council](#) \*

**Notes:**

- \* National Code 17 is not valid for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#).
- \*\* The National Code description has been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the [National Workforce Data Set](#). The [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Maternity Services Data Set](#) specifications will be updated in the next versions of the Information Standards where they are not already correct.

---

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The registration identifier allocated by an [Organisation](#).

Examples include:

- [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#)
- [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#).

---

**PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is the provisional [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for the main condition treated or investigated during the relevant episode of healthcare.

---

**PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE**, renamed from PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is taking [Psychotropic Medication](#), as stated by the [PATIENT](#). An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has been prescribed [Psychotropic Medication](#) and if so are they taking it, as stated by the [PATIENT](#) at a [CARE CONTACT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Prescribed but not taking
- 02 Prescribed and taking
- 03 Not Prescribed

- UU Unknown ([PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- ZZ Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)
- UU Unknown ([PATIENT](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- ZZ Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

**PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE\_ renamed from PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prog.PSYCHOTROPIC\_MEDICATION\_USAGE to Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prog.PSYCHOTROPIC\_MEDICATION\_USAGE\_INDICATION\_CODE

**QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [QUALIFICATION](#) or individual accreditation attained or planned to be attained by [Care Personnel](#), for the purposes of the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

*National Codes:*

- Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professionals**
- 10 Curriculum for Psychological Wellbeing Practitioners (PWP)
- 11 Curriculum for High-Intensity Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (CBT)
- 12 Curriculum for Counselling for Depression (CfD)
- 13 Curriculum for Couple Therapy for Depression (CTfD) / Curriculum for Behavioural Couples Therapy (BCT) for Depression
- 14 Curriculum for Dynamic Interpersonal Therapy (DIT) for Depression
- 15 Curriculum for Practitioner Training in Interpersonal Psychotherapy (IPT)
- 16 Curriculum for Mindfulness-based Cognitive Therapy (MBCT)
- 17 Curriculum for Eye Movement Desensitisation Reprocessing (EMDR)
- Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Employment Advisers**
- 30 Curriculum for Employment Advisers
- 31 Curriculum for Senior Employment Advisers

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVELS FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

**QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

**Data Elements:**

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)
--

**REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason why a [SERVICE](#) has received a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#), for a [PATIENT](#):

- with assessed acute mental health needs requiring adult mental health admitted [PATIENT](#) care and
- who is resident outside of the referring [Organisation](#)'s usual local network of [SERVICES](#).

For further information, see the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Guidance on Out of Area Placements](#).

*National Codes:*

- 10 Unavailability of bed at referring [Organisation](#)
- 11 Safeguarding
- 12 Offending restrictions
- 13 Staff member or family/friend within the referring [Organisation](#)
- 14 [PATIENT](#) choice
- 15 [PATIENT](#) away from home

**REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 (Suspected) First Episode Psychosis
- 02 Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis
- 03 Bi polar disorder
- 04 Depression
- 05 Anxiety
- 06 Obsessive compulsive disorder
- 07 Phobias
- 08 Organic brain disorder
- 09 Drug and alcohol difficulties
- 10 Unexplained physical symptoms
- 11 Post-traumatic stress disorder
- 12 Eating disorders
- 13 Perinatal mental health issues
- 14 Personality disorders
- 15 Self harm behaviours
- 16 Conduct disorders
- 17 Neurodevelopmental conditions (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 18 In crisis
- 19 Relationship difficulties
- 20 Gender Discomfort issues
- 21 Attachment difficulties
- 22 Self - care issues
- 23 Adjustment to health issues
- 24 Neurodevelopmental Conditions, excluding Autism Spectrum Disorder
- 25 Suspected Autism Spectrum Disorder
- 26 Diagnosed Autism Spectrum Disorder
- 27 Preconception perinatal mental health concern

---

**REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was closed by a [Health Care Provider](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Admitted elsewhere (at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 02 Treatment completed
- 03 Moved out of the area
- 04 No further treatment appropriate
- 05 [PATIENT](#) did not attend
- 06 [PATIENT](#) died
- 07 [PATIENT](#) requested discharge
- 08 Referred to other speciality/[SERVICE](#) (at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 09 [PATIENT](#) refused to be seen

---

**REFERRAL REJECTION REASON**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was rejected by a [Health Care Provider](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Duplicate [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) ([PATIENT](#) already undergoing treatment for the same condition at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 02 Inappropriate [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) ([REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is inappropriate for the [SERVICES](#) offered by the [Health Care Provider](#))
- 03 Incomplete [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) (incomplete information on [REFERRAL REQUEST](#))

---

**REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was received by the [Health Care Provider](#).

The waiting time for a first [Out-Patient Appointment](#) should be calculated from the date when the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is received.

- For electronic [REFERRAL REQUESTS](#) the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is the date the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is received electronically by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- For [Choose and Book](#), the referral is received when the [PATIENT](#)'s Unique Booking Reference Number (UBRN) is used to book the first [Out-Patient Appointment](#) slot (i.e. converted).

Where an electronic [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) made through Choose and Book is rejected by the chosen provider, the [ORIGINAL REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) should be used when the [PATIENT](#) is subsequently re-referred to another service, so that [PATIENTS](#) are not unfairly disadvantaged when their waiting time calculations are made.

In the circumstance that a [PATIENT](#) calls the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line and an [APPOINTMENT SLOT](#) is not available with the chosen [Health Care Provider](#), the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line will electronically forward the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) details to the chosen [Health Care Provider](#) so the [Health Care Provider](#) can liaise directly with the [PATIENT](#) to arrange their [Out-Patient Appointment](#). The [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) will be the date that the [Health Care Provider](#) receives electronic notification from the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line that the [PATIENT](#) has experienced slot unavailability. (Note that this is NOT the date that the [Health Care Provider](#) opens or actions the electronic notification).

For written [REFERRAL REQUESTS](#) letters must be opened and date stamped on the day of receipt. It is this date that must be entered on any Patient Administration System (PAS) or similar system, not the date on which the information is fed into the system if this is later than the date of receipt.

If the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) takes the form of a phone call followed by a letter, record the date when the letter arrives. If there is no following letter, the date of the verbal request should be recorded.

---

#### REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was received by the [Health Care Provider](#).

---

#### REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The end date of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) will be one of the following:

- the [ACTIVITY DATE](#):
  - when the [PATIENT](#) is admitted for [First Definitive Treatment](#). If the start of a [PATIENT](#)'s treatment is cancelled (by the [Health Care Provider](#) or [PATIENT](#)) after admission, the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will continue.
  - for [First Definitive Treatment](#) undertaken in an outpatient setting.
  - for [First Definitive Treatment](#) undertaken by an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#).
  - when the decision not to treat is made, with no further action at this time communicated to the [PATIENT](#). This will include [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) and discharge back to primary care for treatment.
  - when the [PATIENT](#) declines offered treatment.
  - when the [PATIENT](#) did not attend for the first [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#). See [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) for guidance on [PATIENTS](#) who do not attend.
  - the clinical decision is made (and agreed with the [PATIENT](#)) that [Active Monitoring](#) will begin. If a [PATIENT](#) subsequently requires further treatment this decision would start a new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) as part of the same [PATIENT PATHWAY](#). This includes any treatment that is planned for a specific date in the future as ongoing monitoring.
  - a clinical decision is made and has been communicated to the [PATIENT](#), and subsequently their [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) and/or other referring [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) without undue delay, to add the [PATIENT](#) to a transplant list.

or

- the [PERSON DEATH DATE](#).

In the event that a [PATIENT](#) is booked into the wrong clinic and needs to be re-referred to the right one, this will not end the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) or restart it. The start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) is still the original [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#).

---

#### REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The start date of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) will be one of the following:

- **Initial Referral:**
  - the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for a particular condition.
  - This will include a [PATIENT](#) being re-referred in to a [Consultant Led Service](#) or an [Interface Service](#) or an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) as a new referral including after a [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#). The [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 10 - first activity'

- Following an [APPOINTMENT](#) that the [PATIENT](#) did not attend:
  - the [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) (or the [INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT](#) of the first [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) where the [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) is sent) for the first [APPOINTMENT](#) following the [PATIENT](#) not attending an [APPOINTMENT](#) or elective admission. See [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) and [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) for guidance on [PATIENTS](#) who do not attend
  - The [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) of the [APPOINTMENT](#) that the [PATIENT](#) did not attend should be used where it is not possible to identify the [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) or the [INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT](#). The [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 10 - first activity'
- Following active monitoring:
  - the [ACTIVITY DATE](#) of a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) when a decision to treat was made following [Active Monitoring](#) and the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 11 - active monitoring end'
  - This will include a decision to start a substantively new or different treatment that does not already form part of that [PATIENT](#)'s agreed [CARE PLAN](#).
- On identifying a separate condition:
  - the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) when a decision has been made to refer the [PATIENT](#) directly to a [Consultant Led Service](#) or an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) for a separate condition (the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) for the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) with the new [CONSULTANT](#) or [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) is 'National Code 12 - consultant or NHS Allied Health Professional Service (Referral To Treatment) referral').

#### Referral To Treatment Consultant Led Waiting Times:

For most [PATIENTS](#), the start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) begins with a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) to a [CONSULTANT](#).

[SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) who provide care [SERVICES](#) in community settings also start [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) and the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) will be the start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) may also start from [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) from [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#), [Practitioners with Special Interests](#), [OPTOMETRISTS](#) and [Orthoptists](#), National [Screening Programmes](#), Specialist [NURSES](#), other [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) where commissioning [Organisations](#) have approved these mechanisms locally.

An 18-week clock also starts upon a self referral by a [PATIENT](#) to the above services, where these pathways have been agreed locally by commissioners and providers and once the referral is ratified by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will also start where [PATIENTS](#) are transferred to an elective [Consultant Led Service](#) through [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) from [Accident and Emergency Departments](#) including Minor injuries units and Walk In Centres.

#### Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement:

Further guidance relating to the Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment can be found on the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Allied health professional referral to treatment revised guide](#).

---

#### REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The status of an [ACTIVITY](#) (or anticipated [ACTIVITY](#)) for the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) decided by the lead [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

National Codes:

- The first [ACTIVITY](#) in a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) where the [First Definitive Treatment](#) will be a subsequent [ACTIVITY](#)**
- 10 first [ACTIVITY](#) - first [ACTIVITY](#) in a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
- 11 [Active Monitoring](#) end - first [ACTIVITY](#) at the start of a new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) following [Active Monitoring](#)
- 12 [CONSULTANT](#) or [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) referral - the first [ACTIVITY](#) at the start of a new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) following a decision to refer directly to the [CONSULTANT](#) or [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) for a separate condition
- Subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)**
- 20 subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) - further [ACTIVITIES](#) anticipated
- 21 transfer to another [Health Care Provider](#) - subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) by another [Health Care Provider](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) anticipated
- [ACTIVITY](#) that ends the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)**
- 30 Start of [First Definitive Treatment](#)
- 31 start of [Active Monitoring](#) initiated by the [PATIENT](#)
- 32 start of [Active Monitoring](#) initiated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)
- 33 Did not attend - the [PATIENT](#) did not attend the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) after the referral<sup>1</sup>
- 34 decision not to treat - decision not to treat made or no further contact required<sup>2</sup>
- 35 [PATIENT](#) declined offered treatment
- 36 [PATIENT](#) died before treatment
- [ACTIVITY](#) that is not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)**
- 90 after treatment - [First Definitive Treatment](#) occurred previously (e.g. admitted as an emergency from A&E or the [ACTIVITY](#) is after the start of treatment)

- 91 [Active Monitoring](#) - [CARE ACTIVITY](#) during [Active Monitoring](#)
- 92 not yet referred - not yet referred for treatment, undergoing diagnostic tests by [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) before referral
- 98 not applicable - [ACTIVITY](#) not applicable to [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#)
- [ACTIVITY](#) where the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is not yet known**
- 99 not yet known

Where the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is National Code 99 - "not yet known" the status is treated as if the [ACTIVITY](#) is a subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#). In this case the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) should be corrected once it is possible to determine the correct value.

#### <sup>1</sup> **PATIENTS who do not attend an appointment**

National code 33 - "Did not attend - the [PATIENT](#) did not attend the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) after the referral" may only be used where

- the [PATIENT](#) did not attend their first [APPOINTMENT](#) following the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) that started the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#), provided that the [Health Care Provider](#) can demonstrate that the [APPOINTMENT](#) was clearly communicated to the [PATIENT](#).

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) with [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) of National code 33 are excluded from the measurement of the 18 weeks [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#) and the count of [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#)

#### <sup>2</sup> **Decision not to treat**

National Code 34 - "decision not to treat - decision not to treat made or no further contact required" includes

- a [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) the second or a subsequent [CARE ACTIVITY](#) after the referral.
- a change resulting in care no longer being commissioned by the English NHS.
- a referral to a [Consultant Led Service](#) during a [Referral To Treatment Period Excluded From Target](#) for the same condition, disease or injury. A new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will start.

---

#### REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [PATIENT](#):

- with assessed acute mental health needs and
- requiring adult mental health admitted [PATIENT](#) care

was referred to an [ORGANISATION](#):

- that does not form part of the referring [Organisation](#)'s usual local network of [SERVICES](#) and
- where the [Mental Health Care Coordinator](#) cannot visit the [PATIENT](#) as often as stated in the referring [Organisation](#)'s policy.

For further information, see the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Guidance on Out of Area Placements](#).

*National Codes:*

- 10 Unavailability of bed at referring [Organisation](#)
- 11 Safeguarding
- 12 Offending restrictions
- 13 Staff member or family/friend within the referring [Organisation](#)
- 14 [PATIENT](#) choice

---

#### REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who referred a [PATIENT](#) to a [Community Health Service](#) or [Mental Health Service](#).

*National Codes:*

- Allied Health Professionals**
- A01 Art Therapist
  - A02 [Clinical Psychologist](#)
  - A03 [Dietitian](#)
  - A04 Drama Therapist
  - A05 Music Therapist
  - A06 [Occupational Therapist](#)
  - A07 [Orthotist](#)
  - A08 [Physiotherapist](#)
  - A09 [Podiatrist](#)
  - A10 [Prosthetist](#)
  - A11 Psychotherapist
  - A12 [Radiographer](#)

A13	<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a>
A14	<a href="#">Orthoptist</a>
	<b>Medical/Dental</b>
M01	Community Dentist
M02	<a href="#">CONSULTANT</a>
M03	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>
M04	<a href="#">General Practitioner With A Special Interest</a>
	<b>Nursing, Health Visiting and Midwifery</b>
N01	<a href="#">MIDWIFE</a>
N02	District <a href="#">NURSE</a>
N03	<a href="#">Health Visitor</a>
N04	Macmillan <a href="#">NURSE</a>
N05	<a href="#">School Nurse</a>
N06	Specialist Nursing - Active Case Management (Community Matrons)
N07	Specialist Nursing - Arthritis Nursing/Liaison
N08	Specialist Nursing - Asthma and Respiratory Nursing/Liaison
N09	Specialist Nursing - Breast Care Nursing/Liaison
N10	Specialist Nursing - Cancer Related
N11	Specialist Nursing - Cardiac Nursing/Liaison
N12	Specialist Nursing - Children's Services
N13	Specialist Nursing - Community Cystic Fibrosis
N14	Specialist Nursing - Continence Services
N15	Specialist Nursing - Diabetic Nursing/Liaison
N16	Specialist Nursing - Enteral Feeding Nursing Services
N17	Specialist Nursing - Haemophilia Nursing Services
N18	Specialist Nursing - HIV/AIDS Nursing Services (Retired 01 September 2015)
N19	Specialist Nursing - Infectious Diseases
N20	Specialist Nursing - Intensive Care Nursing
N21	Specialist Nursing - Palliative/Respite Care
N22	Specialist Nursing - Parkinson's and Alzheimers Nursing/Liaison
N23	Specialist Nursing - Rehabilitation Nursing
N24	Specialist Nursing - Stoma Care Services
N25	Specialist Nursing - Tissue Viability Nursing/Liaison
N26	Specialist Nursing - Transplantation Patients Nursing Services
N27	Specialist Nursing - Treatment Room Nursing Services
N28	Specialist Nursing - Tuberculosis Specialist Nursing
N29	Specialist Nursing - Other Specialist Nursing
N30	Specialist Nursing - Safeguarding
N31	Practice Nursing
N32	Staff <a href="#">NURSE</a>
N33	Other Registered <a href="#">NURSE</a>
N34	Public Health <a href="#">NURSE</a>
	<b>Other Care Professionals</b>
C01	Appliances Technician
C02	Audiologist
C03	Counsellor
C04	Nursery Nurse
C06	Play Therapist
C07	<a href="#">Social Worker</a>
C08	Voluntary Care Worker
C09	Screeener (in a National <a href="#">Screening Programme</a> )
C10	Health Trainer (Non Clinical) *
C11	Health Trainer (Clinical) *
C12	Health Care Assistant *
C13	Health Care Support Worker *
C99	Other <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL</a> (not listed)

\* Note: National Codes C10, C11, C12 and C13 are **only valid** for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#).

---

#### RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION](#) of a [PERSON](#), as specified by a [PERSON](#).

Note: This is the [Religious Affiliation](#) of a [PERSON](#), not their [Religion](#).

Where applicable, [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors for "Religious and Other Belief System Affiliation" in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

[SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata:

- [Refset](#) FSN: Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
- [Refset](#) Id: 999000531000000100

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata, see the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Religious or Other Belief System Affiliation](#).

This item is not referenced in a data set in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. It has been retained to ensure the modelling is consistent.

*National Codes:*

**Baha'i**

A1 Baha'i

**Buddhist**

B1 Buddhist  
B2 Mahayana Buddhist  
B3 New Kadampa Tradition Buddhist  
B4 Nichiren Buddhist  
B5 Pure Land Buddhist  
B6 Theravada Buddhist  
B7 Tibetan Buddhist  
B8 Zen Buddhist

**Christian**

C1 Christian  
C2 Amish  
C3 Anabaptist  
C4 Anglican  
C5 Apostolic Pentecostalist  
C6 Armenian Catholic  
C7 Armenian Orthodox  
C8 Baptist  
C9 Brethren  
C10 Bulgarian Orthodox  
C11 Calvinist  
C12 Catholic: Not Roman Catholic  
C13 Celtic Christian  
C14 Celtic Orthodox Christian  
C15 Chinese Evangelical Christian  
C16 Christadelphian  
C17 Christian Existentialist  
C18 Christian Humanist  
C19 Christian Scientists  
C20 Christian Spiritualist  
C21 Church in Wales  
C22 Church of England  
C23 Church of God of Prophecy  
C24 Church of Ireland  
C25 Church of Scotland  
C26 Congregationalist  
C27 Coptic Orthodox  
C28 Eastern Catholic  
C29 Eastern Orthodox  
C30 Elim Pentecostalist  
C31 Ethiopian Orthodox  
C32 Evangelical Christian  
C33 Exclusive Brethren  
C34 Free Church  
C35 Free Church of Scotland  
C36 Free Evangelical Presbyterian  
C37 Free Methodist  
C38 Free Presbyterian  
C39 French Protestant  
C40 Greek Catholic  
C41 Greek Orthodox  
C42 Independent Methodist  
C43 Indian Orthodox  
C44 Jehovah's Witness  
C45 Judaic Christian  
C46 Lutheran  
C47 Mennonite  
C48 Messianic Jew

	C49	Methodist
	C50	Moravian
	C51	Mormon
	C52	Nazarene Church Synonym: Nazarene
	C53	New Testament Pentacostalist
	C54	Nonconformist
	C55	Old Catholic
	C56	Open Brethren
	C57	Orthodox Christian
	C58	Pentecostalist Synonym: Pentacostal Christian
	C59	Presbyterian
	C60	Protestant
	C61	Plymouth Brethren
	C62	Quaker
	C63	Rastafari
	C64	Reformed Christian
	C65	Reformed Presbyterian
	C66	Reformed Protestant
	C67	Roman Catholic
	C68	Romanian Orthodox
	C69	Russian Orthodox
	C70	Salvation Army Member
	C71	Scottish Episcopalian
	C72	Serbian Orthodox
	C73	Seventh Day Adventist
	C74	Syrian Orthodox
	C75	Ukrainian Catholic
	C76	Ukrainian Orthodox
	C77	Uniate Catholic
	C78	Unitarian
	C79	United Reform
	C80	Zwinglian
<b>Hindu</b>		
	D1	Hindu
	D2	Advaitin Hindu
	D3	Arya Samaj Hindu
	D4	Shakti Hindu
	D5	Shiva Hindu
	D6	Vaishnava Hindu Synonym: Hare Krishna
<b>Jain</b>		
	E1	Jain
<b>Jewish</b>		
	F1	Jewish
	F2	Ashkenazi Jew
	F3	Haredi Jew
	F4	Hasidic Jew
	F5	Liberal Jew
	F6	Masorti Jew
	F7	Orthodox Jew
	F8	Reform Jew
<b>Muslim</b>		
	G1	Muslim
	G2	Ahmadi
	G3	Druze
	G4	Ismaili Muslim
	G5	Shi'ite Muslim
	G6	Sunni Muslim
<b>Pagan</b>		
	H1	Pagan
	H2	Asatruar
	H3	Celtic Pagan
	H4	Druid
	H5	Goddess
	H6	Heathen
	H7	Occultist
	H8	Shaman
	H9	Wiccan
<b>Sikh</b>		

<b>Zoroastrian</b>	I1	Sikh
	J1	Zoroastrian
<b>Other</b>	K1	Agnostic *
	K2	Ancestral Worship
	K3	Animist
	K4	Anthroposophist
	K5	Black Magic
	K6	Brahma Kumari
	K7	British Israelite
	K8	Chondogyo
	K9	Confucianist
	K10	Deist
	K11	Humanist
	K12	Infinite Way
	K13	Kabbalist
	K14	Lightworker
	K15	New Age Practitioner
	K16	Native American Religion
	K17	Pantheist
	K18	Peyotist
	K19	Radha Soami Synonym: Sant Mat
	K20	Religion (Other Not Listed) **
	K21	Santeri
	K22	Satanist
	K23	Scientologist
	K24	Secularist
	K25	Shumei
	K26	Shinto
	K27	Spiritualist
	K28	Swedenborgian Synonym: Neo-Christian
	K29	Taoist
	K30	Unitarian-Universalist
	K31	Universalist
	K32	Vodun
	k33	Yoruba
<b>None</b>	L1	Atheist
	L2	Not Religious
<b>Declines to Disclose</b>	M1	Religion not given - <a href="#">PATIENT</a> refused
<b>Unknown</b>	N1	Patient Religion Unknown ***

**Note:**

\* Where the [PATIENT](#) has been asked for their [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION](#) but they are unsure what it is: Agnostic should be used

\*\* Where the [PATIENT](#) has been asked for their [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION](#) and it is one that is not listed: Religion (Other Not Listed) should be used

\*\*\* Where the [PATIENT](#) has not been asked for their [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION](#): Patient Religion Unknown should be used

---

**RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION](#) group of a [PERSON](#), as specified by a [PERSON](#).

Note: This is the [Religious Affiliation](#) of a [PERSON](#), not their [Religion](#).

[RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors for "Religious or other belief system affiliation groups" in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

[SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata:

- [Refset](#) FSN: Religious or other belief system affiliation groups simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
- [Refset](#) Id : 99900260100000106

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata, see the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Religious or other belief system affiliation groups](#).

This item is not referenced in a data set in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. It has been retained to ensure the modelling is consistent.

*National Codes:*

A	Baha'i
B	Buddhist
C	Christian
D	Hindu
E	Jain
F	Jewish
G	Muslim
H	Pagan
I	Sikh
J	Zoroastrian
K	Other
L	None
M	Declines to Disclose
N	Patient Religion Unknown

**REPORTING PERIOD END DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) ends.

**REPORTING PERIOD START DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) begins.

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) was held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

*National Codes:*

Y	Yes - a <a href="#">Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review</a> was held for a <a href="#">Restrictive Intervention</a>
N	No - a <a href="#">Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review</a> was not held for a <a href="#">Restrictive Intervention</a>

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason why a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) for the [PATIENT](#) was not held within 48 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

*National Codes:*

1	Clinical decision to delay
2	<a href="#">PATIENT</a> refused to take part
3	Other (not listed)

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether an injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

*National Codes:*

Y	Yes - an injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a <a href="#">Restrictive Intervention</a>
---	---

N No - no injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#)

---

#### RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Restrictive Intervention](#) used on a [PATIENT](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Physical restraint - Prone
- 02 Physical restraint - Excluding prone (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 03 Chemical restraint (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 04 Mechanical restraint
- 05 Seclusion
- 06 Segregation
- 07 Physical restraint - Standing
- 08 Physical restraint - Restrictive escort
- 09 Physical restraint - Supine
- 10 Physical restraint - Side
- 11 Physical restraint - Seated
- 12 Physical restraint - Kneeling
- 13 Physical restraint - Other (not listed)
- 14 Chemical restraint - Injection (Rapid Tranquillisation)
- 15 Chemical restraint - Injection (Non Rapid Tranquillisation)
- 16 Chemical restraint - Oral
- 17 Chemical restraint - Other (not listed)

---

#### SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of placement for a Child or Young Person accommodated in a [Secure Children's Home](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Secure welfare placement
- 2 Youth justice placement

---

#### SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether an employed [PERSON](#) is self-employed.

[SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR](#) is recorded where [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) is National Code 'Employed'.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the employed [PERSON](#) is self-employed
- N No - the employed [PERSON](#) is not self-employed
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SELF EMPLOYED INDICATORS

---

#### SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

### SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

[SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR](#)

---

#### SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [SERVICE](#) or team within a [Mental Health Service](#).

National Codes:

- General Mental Health Services**
- A01 Day Care Service
- A02 Crisis Resolution Team/Home Treatment Service
- A03 Crisis Resolution Team
- A04 Home Treatment Service
- A05 Primary Care [Mental Health Service](#)
- A06 Community Mental Health Team - Functional
- A07 Community Mental Health Team - Organic
- A08 Assertive Outreach Team
- A09 Rehabilitation and Recovery Service
- A10 General Psychiatry Service
- A11 Psychiatric Liaison Service
- A12 Psychotherapy Service
- A13 Psychological Therapy Service (non IAPT)
- A14 Early Intervention Team for Psychosis
- A15 Young Onset Dementia Team
- A16 Personality Disorder Service
- A17 Memory Services/Clinic
- A18 Single Point of Access Service
- A19 24/7 Crisis Response Line
- A20 Health Based Place of Safety Service
- Forensic Services**
- B01 [Forensic Mental Health Service](#)
- B02 [Forensic Learning Disability Service](#)
- Specialist Mental Health Services**
- C01 [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) Service
- C02 Peri-Natal Mental Illness Service
- C03 Eating Disorders/Dietetics Service
- C04 Neurodevelopment Team
- C05 Paediatric Liaison Service
- C06 [Looked After Children](#) Service
- C07 Community Young Offenders Service
- C08 Acquired Brain Injury Service
- C09 Community Eating Disorder Service (CEDs) for Children and Young People
- Other Mental Health Services**
- D01 Substance Misuse Team
- D02 Criminal Justice Liaison and Diversion Service
- D03 [Prison](#) Psychiatric Inreach Service
- D04 Asylum Service
- D05 Individual Placement and Support Service
- Learning Disability Services**
- E01 Community Team for [Learning Disabilities](#)
- E02 Epilepsy/Neurological Service
- E03 Specialist Parenting Service
- E04 Enhanced/Intensive Support Service
- Other**
- Z01 Other [Mental Health Service](#) - in scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- Z02 Other [Mental Health Service](#) - out of scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#)

---

SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

An indication of whether a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) was accepted by a [Health Care Provider](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#), this is following the initial [APPOINTMENT](#) with the Therapist. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~National Codes:~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

Y Yes  
N No

---

SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Ser.SERVICE\_REQUEST\_ACCEPTANCE\_INDICATOR to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SERVICE\_REQUEST\_ACCEPTANCE\_INDICATOR

**SERVICE REQUEST DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) was made and recorded.

**SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The unique identifier for a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

**SERVICE TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [SERVICE](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [Ambulance Service](#)
- 02 [Cancer Service](#)
- 03 [Community Health Service](#)
- 04 [Consultant Led Service](#)
- 05 [Direct Access Service](#)
- 06 Enhanced Sexual Health Service (Retired November 2014)
- 07 [HIV Service](#)
- 08 [Hospital At Home Service](#)
- 09 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- 10 [Interface Service](#)
- 11 [Non-Consultant Led Service](#)
- 12 Professional Staff Group Service (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 13 [Sexual and Reproductive Health Service](#)
- 14 [Stop Smoking Service](#)
- 15 Contraceptive Service (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 16 [Radiotherapy Service](#)
- 17 [Sexual Health Service](#)
- 18 [Mental Health Service](#)
- 19 [Regional Clinical Genetics Service](#)
- 20 [Children and Young People's Mental Health Service](#)
- 21 [Screening Service](#)
- 22 [Sexually Transmitted Infection Service](#)
- 23 [Maternity Service](#)
- 24 [Health Visiting Service](#)
- 25 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Service](#)
- [Integrated Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Long Term Condition Service](#)

**SESSION DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date of a [SESSION](#) such as [Group Session](#), [Operating Theatre Session](#) or [Consultant Clinic Session](#).

**SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the main/permanent residence of a [PATIENT](#) is settled [ACCOMMODATION](#).

Settled [ACCOMMODATION](#) refers to secure, medium to long term [ACCOMMODATION](#). The principle characteristic is that the occupier has security of tenure/residence in their usual accommodation in the medium to long term, or is part of a household whose head holds such security or tenure/residence.

Non-settled [ACCOMMODATION](#) refers to [ACCOMMODATION](#) arrangements that are precarious, or where the [PERSON](#) has no or low security of tenure/residence in their usual [ACCOMMODATION](#) and so may be required to leave at very short notice.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - Settled [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- N No - Non-settled [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

SEX OF PATIENTS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The sex of [PATIENTS](#) intended to use a [WARD](#) indicated in the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLANS](#), with the addition of [Home Leave](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 8 Not specified
- 9 [Home Leave](#) \*

\* Note - National Code 9 is not valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

The [SEXUAL ORIENTATION](#) of a [PATIENT](#).

~~National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- 1 ~~Heterosexual~~
- 2 ~~Gay/Lesbian~~
- 3 ~~Bi-sexual~~
- 4 ~~[PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure~~
- Z ~~Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)~~

~~[SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Ses.SEXUAL\_ORIENTATION\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SEXUAL\_ORIENTATION\_CODE

SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) in [EMPLOYMENT](#) is currently unable to work due to sickness.

[SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR](#) is recorded where [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) is National Code 'Employed'.

National Codes

- Y Yes - a [PERSON](#) in [EMPLOYMENT](#) is currently unable to work due to sickness
- N No - a [PERSON](#) in [EMPLOYMENT](#) is not currently unable to work due to sickness
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATORS

## SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

### SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR

## SOURCE OF ADMISSION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The source of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) or a [Nursing Episode](#) when the [PATIENT](#) is in a [Hospital Site](#) or a [Care Home](#).

National Code 51 'NHS other hospital provider - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or A & E department' should not be used if the [PATIENT](#) arrives at an [Accident and Emergency Department](#) and is admitted to the same [Hospital Provider](#).

National Codes:

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (e.g. hotels, residential [Educational Establishments](#))
- 39 Penal establishment, [Court](#), or Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 40 Penal establishment \*
- 41 [Court](#) \*
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#) \*
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or A & E department
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 54 NHS run [Care Home](#)
- 65 [Local Authority](#) residential accommodation i.e. where care is provided
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 Babies born in or on the way to hospital \*\*
- 85 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Care Home](#)
- 87 Non NHS run hospital
- 88 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Hospice](#)

Notes:

- \* Note: National Codes 40, 41 and 42 have been introduced for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only to add further granularity to National Code 39. However, National Code 39 is still valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected. National Codes 40, 41 and 42 are **NOT** valid in any other data set including Commissioning Data Set version 6-2
- \*\* National Code 79 'Babies born in or on the way to hospital' is **NOT** valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

## SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The source of referral to a [Mental Health Service](#).

Note: For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), National Code P1 has been introduced to replace the National Codes under the headings:

- Internal referrals from Community Mental Health Team (within own [NHS Trust](#))
- Internal referrals from Inpatient Service (within own [NHS Trust](#)) and
- Transfer by graduation (within own [NHS Trust](#)).

Users collecting the National Codes at the lower level must map to National Code P1 prior to submission of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- Primary Health Care**
- A1 [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#)
- A2 [Health Visitor](#)
- A3 Other Primary Health Care
- A4 [Maternity Service](#) \*\*\*\*
- A4 [Maternity Service](#)
- Self Referral**
- B1 Self
- B2 [Carer](#)/Relative

	<b>Local Authority and Other Public Services</b>
C1	Social Services
C2	Education Service / <a href="#">Educational Establishment</a>
<del>C3</del>	<del>Housing Service ****</del>
C3	<a href="#">Housing Service</a>
	<b>Employer</b>
D1	Employer
<del>D2</del>	<del>Occupational Health ****</del>
D2	<a href="#">Occupational Health</a>
	<b>Justice System</b>
E1	Police
E2	<a href="#">Courts</a>
E3	Probation Service
E4	<a href="#">Prison</a>
E5	Court Liaison and Diversion Service
<del>E6</del>	<del><a href="#">Youth Offending Team</a> ****</del>
E6	<a href="#">Youth Offending Team</a>
	<b>Child Health</b>
F1	<a href="#">School Nurse</a>
F2	Hospital-based Paediatrics
F3	Community-based Paediatrics
	<b>Independent/Voluntary Sector</b>
G1	Independent sector - Medium Secure Inpatients
G2	Independent Sector - Low Secure Inpatients
G3	Other Independent Sector <a href="#">Mental Health Services</a>
G4	Voluntary Sector
	<b>Acute Secondary Care</b>
H1	<a href="#">Accident and Emergency Department</a>
H2	Other secondary care specialty
	<b>Other Mental Health NHS Trust</b>
I1	Temporary transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
I2	Permanent transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust
	<b>Internal referrals from Community Mental Health Team (within own NHS Trust)</b>
J1	<del>Community Mental Health Team (Adult Mental Health) ***</del>
J2	<del>Community Mental Health Team (Older People) ***</del>
J3	<del>Community Mental Health Team (<a href="#">Learning Disabilities</a>) ***</del>
J4	<del>Community Mental Health Team (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) ***</del>
	<b>Internal referrals from Inpatient Service (within own NHS Trust)</b>
K1	<del>Inpatient Service (Adult Mental Health) ***</del>
K2	<del>Inpatient Service (Older People) ***</del>
K3	<del>Inpatient Service (Forensics) ***</del>
K4	<del>Inpatient Service (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) ***</del>
K5	<del>Inpatient Service (<a href="#">Learning Disabilities</a>) ***</del>
	<b>Transfer by graduation (within own NHS Trust)</b>
L1	<del>Transfer by graduation from Child and Adolescent <a href="#">Mental Health Service</a> to Adult <a href="#">Mental Health Services</a></del>
L2	<del>Transfer by graduation from Adult <a href="#">Mental Health Services</a> to Older Peoples <a href="#">Mental Health Services</a></del>
	<b>Internal referrals from Community Mental Health Team (within own NHS Trust) (Retired 1 April 2020)</b>
J1	<a href="#">Community Mental Health Team (Adult Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
J2	<a href="#">Community Mental Health Team (Older People) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
J3	<a href="#">Community Mental Health Team (Learning Disabilities) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
J4	<a href="#">Community Mental Health Team (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
	<b>Internal referrals from Inpatient Service (within own NHS Trust) (Retired 1 April 2020)</b>
K1	<a href="#">Inpatient Service (Adult Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
K2	<a href="#">Inpatient Service (Older People) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
K3	<a href="#">Inpatient Service (Forensics) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
K4	<a href="#">Inpatient Service (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
K5	<a href="#">Inpatient Service (Learning Disabilities) (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
	<b>Transfer by graduation (within own NHS Trust) (Retired 1 April 2020)</b>
L1	<a href="#">Transfer by graduation from Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service to Adult Mental Health Services (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
L2	<a href="#">Transfer by graduation from Adult Mental Health Services to Older Peoples Mental Health Services (Retired 1 April 2020)</a>
	<b>Other</b>
M1	Asylum Services
M2	Telephone or Electronic Access Service
M3	Out of Area Agency
M4	Drug Action Team / Drug Misuse Agency
<del>M5</del>	<del>Jobcentre Plus **</del>
M5	<a href="#">Jobcentre Plus</a>
M6	Other <a href="#">SERVICE</a> or agency
<del>M7</del>	<del>Single Point of Access Service ****</del>
M7	<a href="#">Single Point of Access Service</a>
M8	<a href="#">Debt Agency *</a>

### Improving Access to Psychological Therapies

- N1 Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) \*
  - N2 Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) \*
  - N3 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) \*\*\*\*
  - N3 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) \*\*
- Internal**
- P1 [Internal Referral](#) \*\*\*\*
  - P1 [Internal Referral](#)

#### Notes:

- The National Codes descriptions of this Attribute have been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).
- The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) specification will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
- \* National Codes M8, N1 and N2 are for use in the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set only](#).
- \*\* National Code N3 is for use in the [Mental Health Services Data Set only](#).
- \* National Codes N1 and N2 are for use in the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set only](#).
- \*\* National Code M5 can only be used for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), if referrals from Jobcentre Plus are accepted.
- \*\*\* National Codes J1, J2, J3, J4, K1, K2, K3, K4, K5, L1, and L2 are for use in the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set only](#).
- \*\*\*\* National Codes A4, C3, D2, E6, M7, N3 and P1 are for use in the [Mental Health Services Data Set only](#).

---

#### SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The category of the specialised [Mental Health Service](#) provided in a [SERVICE PROVIDED UNDER AGREEMENT](#).

The [SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE](#) National Codes are published by [NHS England](#) and can be accessed at [Specialised Services Reporting Requirements](#).

---

#### STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR, renamed from STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) is currently receiving Statutory Sick Pay, as stated by the [PERSON](#). An indication of whether the [PERSON](#) is currently in receipt of Statutory Sick Pay, as stated by the [PERSON](#).

#### National Codes:

- Y Yes
- N No
- Y Yes - the [PERSON](#) is currently in receipt of Statutory Sick Pay
- N No - the [PERSON](#) is currently not in receipt of Statutory Sick Pay
- U Unknown ([PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

---

#### STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR, renamed from STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.STATUTORY\_SICK\_PAY\_INDICATOR to Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.STATUTORY\_SICK\_PAY\_RECEIPT\_INDICATOR

---

#### THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED), renamed from THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

The type of therapy given to a [PATIENT](#) or planned to be given to a [PATIENT](#) during an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Note: the National Codes are [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) approved and/or evidence based (i.e. [Employment Support](#) is evidence based). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**Low-Intensity**

- 20 Guided Self Help (Book)
- 21 Non-guided Self Help (Book)
- 22 Guided Self Help (Computer)
- 23 Non-Guided Self Help (Computer)
- 24 Behavioural Activation (Low Intensity)
- 25 Structured Physical Activity
- 26 Ante/post natal counselling
- 27 Psychoeducational peer support
- 28 Other Low Intensity
- 29 [Employment Support](#) (Low Intensity)
- High Intensity**
- 40 Applied relaxation
- 41 Behavioural Activation (High Intensity)
- 42 Couples Therapy for Depression
- 43 Collaborative care (for people with depression and a chronic physical health condition)
- 44 Counselling for Depression
- 45 Brief psychodynamic psychotherapy
- 46 Eye Movement Desensitisation Reprocessing
- 47 Mindfulness
- 48 Other High Intensity (not specified above)
- 49 [Employment Support](#) (High Intensity)
- 50 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy (CBT)
- 51 Interpersonal Psychotherapy (IPT)

---

**THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES (RETIRED), renamed from THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.THERAPY\_TYPE\_FOR\_IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.T.THERAPY\_TYPE\_FOR\_IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES

---

**TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is a unique identifier for a [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is recorded to report the specialised service within which the [PATIENT](#) is treated.

It is based on [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) but also includes approved sub-specialties and treatment specialties used by lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) including [CONSULTANTS](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION](#), rather than the Royal College or Faculty specialty, is required on most activity returns and in the [Commissioning Data Sets](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) should be used for all aggregate Central Returns unless otherwise stated eg [National Workforce Data Set](#) uses [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#), [NURSE](#) and Allied Health Professional/ [Biomedical Scientist](#)/ [Clinical Scientist ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) under which the [PATIENT](#) is treated.

Joint [Consultant Clinic ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) which best describes the specialised service.

**Assigning a Treatment Function Code:**

- Assigning a [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for a [SERVICE](#) is a decision which must be made locally. For national reporting purposes, only the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) listed in the table below must be used.
- Recording of activity according to [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) is not on the basis of the procedure carried out, but should be allocated according to whether a specialised [SERVICE](#) exists within the [Health Care Provider](#) for that [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#), such as a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#).
- [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) have not been mapped to procedures or [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).
- [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) should be assigned irrespective of the type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) responsible. This is also applicable where the name of the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) suggests it is limited for use by a particular Healthcare Profession.
- A change in [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#), but no change in responsible [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), does not initiate a new episode of care. For the [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) reported should be that which is recorded at the [CDS ACTIVITY DATE](#).

For further information, contact [NHS Digital](#) by email at: [enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk](mailto:enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk) with the subject "Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes".

National Codes:

Code	Treatment Function Title	Comments
------	--------------------------	----------

Surgical Specialties		
100	GENERAL SURGERY	Includes sub-categories not elsewhere listed e.g. endocrine surgery
101	UROLOGY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the urinary system and male reproductive system
102	TRANSPLANTATION SURGERY	Includes pre- and post-operative care for major organ transplants except heart and lung (see Cardiothoracic Transplantation). Excludes corneal grafts
103	BREAST SURGERY	Includes treatment for cancer, suspected neoplasms, cysts and post-cancer reconstructive surgery. Excludes cosmetic surgery
104	COLORECTAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the lower intestine (colon, anus and rectum)
105	HEPATOBIILIARY & PANCREATIC SURGERY	Includes liver surgery, but liver transplantation should be recorded in 102 Transplantation Surgery
106	UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the upper parts of the gastrointestinal tract
107	VASCULAR SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases of the vascular system
108	SPINAL SURGERY SERVICE	Surgery concentrating on specialised and complex treatment of the back and spine. The <a href="#">SERVICE</a> has a significantly different composition and profile from the <a href="#">SERVICE</a> provided in <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> - 110 Trauma & Orthopaedic. Excludes Spinal Injuries - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 323
110	TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS	Surgery to treat injuries, congenital and acquired disorders of the bones, joints, and their associated soft tissues, including ligaments, nerves and muscles. Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 108
120	ENT	Ear, nose and throat
130	OPHTHALMOLOGY	The surgical treatment of disorders and diseases of the eye. Excludes Medical Ophthalmology - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 460
140	ORAL SURGERY	The diagnosis and surgical treatment of diseases, injuries and defects involving both the functional and aesthetic aspects of the hard and soft tissues of the head, mouth, teeth, gums, jaws and neck
141	RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY	Endodontics, Periodontics and Prosthodontics are all part of Restorative Dentistry
142	PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY	Dentistry <a href="#">SERVICES</a> dedicated to children with appropriate facilities and support staff
143	ORTHODONTICS	The treatment of malocclusions (improper bites). Orthodontic treatment can focus on dental displacement only, or can deal with the control and modification of facial growth
144	MAXILLO-FACIAL SURGERY	Mouth, jaw and face related surgery
150	NEUROSURGERY	The prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of disorders which affect any portion of the nervous system including the brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and extra-cranial cerebrovascular system
160	PLASTIC SURGERY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to correct or restore form and function. In addition to cosmetic or aesthetic surgery, plastic surgery includes many types of reconstructive surgery, and the treatment of burns
161	BURNS CARE	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach <a href="#">SERVICES</a> only
170	CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY	Should only be used where there are no separate <a href="#">SERVICES</a> for Cardiac Surgery and Thoracic Surgery
171	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY	This is paediatric general surgery
172	CARDIAC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of the heart or great vessels
173	THORACIC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases affecting organs inside the thorax (the chest). Generally treatment of conditions of the lungs, chest wall, and diaphragm
174	CARDIOTHORACIC TRANSPLANTATION	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach services only. Includes pre- and post-operative services
180	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to care for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with urgent problems delivered as part of an <a href="#">Accident and Emergency Attendance</a> or admission at an <a href="#">Accident and Emergency Department</a>
191	PAIN MANAGEMENT	Complex pain disorders requiring diagnosis and treatment by a specialist multi-professional team
<b>Other Children's Specialist Services</b> - The Paediatric <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES</a> represent <a href="#">CLINICS OR FACILITIES</a> intended to provide dedicated <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to children with appropriate facilities and support staff, i.e. they are designed for children only. If a <a href="#">CLINIC OR FACILITY</a> provides this but also treats adult <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> as part of the <a href="#">SERVICE</a> then a Paediatric <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> may not be appropriate. The age of the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> attending does not initiate a change to the <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> for the <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> .		
211	PAEDIATRIC UROLOGY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the urinary system and male reproductive system
212	PAEDIATRIC TRANSPLANTATION SURGERY	Includes pre- and post-operative care for major organ transplants except heart and lung (see Cardiothoracic Transplantation). Excludes corneal grafts
213	PAEDIATRIC GASTROINTESTINAL SURGERY	Surgical treatment of disorders of the gastrointestinal tract
214	PAEDIATRIC TRAUMA AND ORTHOPAEDICS	Surgery to treat injuries, congenital and acquired disorders of the bones, joints, and their associated soft tissues, including ligaments, nerves and muscles. Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 108
215	PAEDIATRIC EAR NOSE AND THROAT	Ear, nose and throat
216	PAEDIATRIC OPHTHALMOLOGY	The surgical treatment of disorders and diseases of the eye.
217	PAEDIATRIC MAXILLO-FACIAL SURGERY	Mouth, jaw and face related surgery
218	PAEDIATRIC NEUROSURGERY	The prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of disorders which affect any portion of the nervous system including the brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and extra-cranial cerebrovascular system
219	PAEDIATRIC PLASTIC SURGERY	

		<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to correct or restore form and function. In addition to cosmetic or aesthetic surgery, plastic surgery includes many types of reconstructive surgery, and the treatment of burns
220	PAEDIATRIC BURNS CARE	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach <a href="#">SERVICES</a> only
221	PAEDIATRIC CARDIAC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of the heart or great vessels
222	PAEDIATRIC THORACIC SURGERY	Surgical treatment of diseases affecting organs inside the thorax (the chest). Generally treatment of conditions of the lungs, chest wall, and diaphragm
223	PAEDIATRIC EPILEPSY	Designated clinic which provides <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to children led by <a href="#">CONSULTANT</a> paediatrician with expertise in epilepsy supported by specialist staff
241	PAEDIATRIC PAIN MANAGEMENT	Complex pain disorders requiring diagnosis and treatment by a specialist multi-professional team
242	PAEDIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE	Only to be used by designated Paediatric Intensive Care Units
251	PAEDIATRIC GASTROENTEROLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the digestive system
252	PAEDIATRIC ENDOCRINOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the endocrine system
253	PAEDIATRIC CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	Excludes Anticoagulant Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 324
254	PAEDIATRIC AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE	The medical specialty concerned with the investigation, diagnosis and management of patients with disorders of balance, hearing, tinnitus and auditory communication. Excludes audiology and hearing tests
255	PAEDIATRIC CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY AND ALLERGY SERVICE	Clinical Immunology is the treatment of disorders of the immune system. Allergy Service is the diagnosis and management of allergic disease
256	PAEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat contagious or communicable diseases
257	PAEDIATRIC DERMATOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> for the treatment of diseases of the skin
258	PAEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY MEDICINE	Also known as Thoracic Medicine
259	PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat kidney conditions and abnormalities
260	PAEDIATRIC MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with <a href="#">Chemotherapy</a> of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cancer
261	PAEDIATRIC METABOLIC DISEASE	The diagnosis and management of inherited metabolic conditions
262	PAEDIATRIC RHEUMATOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat rheumatism, arthritis, and other disorders of the joints, muscles and ligaments
263	PAEDIATRIC DIABETIC MEDICINE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose, treat and support <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with diabetes
264	PAEDIATRIC CYSTIC FIBROSIS	Specialised, multidisciplinary <a href="#">SERVICE</a> concerned with the diagnosis, assessment and management of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cystic fibrosis. This <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> should be used by recognised specialist centres only
280	PAEDIATRIC INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY	Diagnosis and treatment of diseases utilising minimally-invasive image-guided procedures. Not to be used for Diagnostic Imaging - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 812
290	COMMUNITY PAEDIATRICS	Includes routine health surveillance, health promotion, behavioural paediatrics and <a href="#">Looked After Children</a> . Excludes Paediatric Neuro-Disability
291	PAEDIATRIC NEURO-DISABILITY	Dedicated <a href="#">SERVICES</a> for children with Cerebral Palsy and non-progressive handicapping neurological conditions, with or without <a href="#">Learning Disability</a>
<b>Medical Specialties</b>		
190	ANAESTHETICS	This can be used in out-patients only. Pain Management should be recorded in 191
192	CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE	also known as Intensive Care Medicine
300	GENERAL MEDICINE	Includes sub-categories not elsewhere listed e.g. Metabolic Medicine.
301	GASTROENTEROLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the digestive system
302	ENDOCRINOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the endocrine system
303	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	Excludes Anticoagulant Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 324
304	CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY	Physiological measurement including ECG (e.g. exercise testing, stress testing), gastrointestinal physiology, cardiac physiology, vascular technology, urodynamics, and ophthalmic and vision science. Excludes Clinical Neurophysiology - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 401, Audiology - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 840 or Respiratory Physiology - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 341
305	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing drug information, medication safety and other aspects of pharmacy practice
306	HEPATOLOGY	Also known as liver medicine
307	DIABETIC MEDICINE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose, treat and support <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with diabetes
308	BLOOD AND MARROW TRANSPLANTATION	Previously coded within Clinical Haematology ( <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 303). Includes haemopoietic stem cell transplantation
309	HAEMOPHILIA SERVICE	Previously coded within Clinical Haematology ( <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 303).
310	AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE	The medical specialty concerned with the investigation, diagnosis and management of patients with disorders of balance, hearing, tinnitus and auditory communication. Excludes audiology and hearing tests
311	CLINICAL GENETICS	Diagnosis of disorders caused by genetic mechanisms and counselling <a href="#">SERVICE</a> to <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> and affected family members. To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach <a href="#">SERVICES</a> only
312	not a Treatment Function	
313	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY and ALLERGY SERVICE	Should only be used where there are no separate <a href="#">SERVICES</a> for Clinical Immunology and Allergy
314	REHABILITATION SERVICE	

		<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to enhance and restore functional ability and quality of life to those with physical impairments or disabilities. Excludes Mental Health Recovery and Rehabilitation Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 725</a>
315	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE	The treatment for curable illnesses and those living with chronic diseases, as well as <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> who are nearing the end of life
316	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY	The treatment of disorders of the immune system
317	ALLERGY SERVICE	The diagnosis and management of allergic disease (abnormal immune responses to external substances) and the exclusion of allergic causes in other conditions
318	INTERMEDIATE CARE	Intermediate care encompasses a range of multi-disciplinary <a href="#">SERVICES</a> designed to safeguard independence by maximising rehabilitation and recovery after illness or injury
319	RESPIRE CARE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing temporary care of a dependant person, providing relief for their usual caregivers
320	CARDIOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> treating diseases and abnormalities of the heart
321	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY	Dedicated <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to children with diseases and abnormalities of the heart, with appropriate facilities and support staff
322	CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat diseases caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi and parasites
323	SPINAL INJURIES	To be used by recognised specialist units and associated outreach <a href="#">SERVICES</a> only, Excludes Spinal Surgery Service - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 108</a>
324	ANTICOAGULANT SERVICE	The monitoring and control of anticoagulant therapy including the initiation and/or supervision of oral anticoagulant therapy and the determination of anticoagulant dosage. This can be used in out-patients only
325	SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE	The diagnosis and management of medical problems caused by physical activity, the prevention of related injury and disease and the role of exercise in disease treatment
327	CARDIAC REHABILITATION	Rehabilitation <a href="#">SERVICE</a> for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with or recovering from heart related conditions such as heart attacks or from procedures such as coronary artery bypass surgery to ensure that they achieve their full potential in terms of physical and psychological health
328	STROKE MEDICINE	For stroke services excluding Transient Ischaemic Attack - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE 329</a>
329	TRANSIENT ISCHAEMIC ATTACK	A multidisciplinary <a href="#">SERVICE</a> for rapid diagnosis and treatment of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> presenting with suspected Transient Ischaemic Attack and mini-strokes to minimise the chance of a full stroke occurring and maximise the chances of independent living after a stroke
330	DERMATOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> for the treatment of diseases of the skin
331	CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE SERVICE	The management and treatment of congenital heart disease, this includes the ongoing care of children in to adulthood
340	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE	Also known as Thoracic Medicine
341	RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY	Physiological measurement of the function of the respiratory system. Includes Sleep Studies (the diagnosis and treatment of sleep disordered breathing, including upper airway resistance syndrome and sleep apnoea)
342	PROGRAMMED PULMONARY REHABILITATION	A multidisciplinary programme of care for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with chronic respiratory impairment that is individually tailored and designed to optimise the individual's physical and social performance and autonomy
343	ADULT CYSTIC FIBROSIS SERVICE	Specialised, multidisciplinary <a href="#">SERVICE</a> concerned with the diagnosis, assessment and management of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cystic fibrosis. This <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> should be used by recognised specialist centres only
344	COMPLEX SPECIALISED REHABILITATION SERVICE	Complex specialised rehabilitation <a href="#">SERVICE</a> which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 1 service. For further information see the <a href="#">NHS Specialised Services website</a>
345	SPECIALIST REHABILITATION SERVICE	Specialist rehabilitation <a href="#">SERVICE</a> which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 2a service. For further information see the <a href="#">NHS Specialised Services website</a>
346	LOCAL SPECIALIST REHABILITATION SERVICE	Local specialist rehabilitation <a href="#">SERVICE</a> which meets the NHS Specialised Services Rehabilitation Services' criteria and is registered as a Level 2b service. For further information see the <a href="#">NHS Specialised Services website</a>
350	INFECTIOUS DISEASES	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat contagious or communicable diseases
352	TROPICAL MEDICINE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat diseases that are found most often in tropical or sub-tropical regions
360	GENITOURINARY MEDICINE	Primarily related to medicine dealing with sexually transmitted diseases
361	NEPHROLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat kidney conditions and abnormalities
370	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with <a href="#">Chemotherapy</a> , of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cancer
371	NUCLEAR MEDICINE	The treatment of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> through the use of radioactive substances
400	NEUROLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat conditions and diseases of the central nervous system
401	CLINICAL NEUROPHYSIOLOGY	The study of the central and peripheral nervous systems through the recording of bioelectrical activity. Includes Electroencephalogram (EEG)
410	RHEUMATOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat rheumatism, arthritis, and other disorders of the joints, muscles and ligaments
420	PAEDIATRICS	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat infants, children, and adolescents
421	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY	

		Dedicated <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to children to diagnose and treat conditions and diseases of the central nervous system, with appropriate facilities and support staff
422	NEONATOLOGY	Special Care, High Dependency and Intensive Care
424	WELL BABIES	<b>Use when <a href="#">NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE = 0 - Normal Care</a>:</b> Care given by the mother/substitute with medical and neonatal nursing advice if needed. See <a href="#">Well Baby</a>
430	GERIATRIC MEDICINE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat diseases and disabilities in older adults. There is no set age at which <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> may be under the care of Geriatric Medicine, this decision should be determined by the individual <a href="#">PATIENT</a> 's needs
450	DENTAL MEDICINE SPECIALTIES	Includes Oral Medicine.
460	MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to diagnose and treat medical conditions affecting the eye, orbits, and visual pathways
500	not a Treatment Function	
501	OBSTETRICS	The management of pregnancy and childbirth including miscarriages and still births but excluding planned terminations. Excludes Midwifery Service see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 560
502	GYNAECOLOGY	Disorders of the female reproductive system. Includes planned terminations
503	GYNAECOLOGICAL ONCOLOGY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to treat cancers of the female reproductive system
510	Retired	Record as Obstetrics, antenatal clinic can be used as a local sub-specialty if required
520	Retired	Record as Obstetrics, postnatal clinic can be used as a local sub-specialty if required
560	MIDWIFERY SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> provided under the direct care of a <a href="#">MIDWIFE</a> . Excludes Obstetrics see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 501
600	not a Treatment Function	
610	Retired	Record as Obstetrics
620	Retired	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
<b>Therapies</b>		
650	PHYSIOTHERAPY	The treatment of human function and movement to help people to achieve their full physical potential. The use of physical approaches to promote, maintain and restore wellbeing
651	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	The use of specific activities to limit the effects of disability and promote independence in all aspects of daily life
652	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPY	The assessment, treatment and help to prevent speech, language and swallowing difficulties
653	PODIATRY	Also known as Chiropody. The diagnosis and treatment of disorders, diseases and deformities of the feet. Excludes Podiatric Surgery see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 663
654	DIETETICS	The application of the science of nutrition to devise eating plans for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> to treat medical conditions. The promotion of good health by helping to facilitate a positive change in food choices amongst individuals, groups and communities
655	ORTHOPTICS	The diagnosis and treatment of visual problems involving eye movement and alignment
656	CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY	The diagnosis and treatment of emotional and behavioural disorders
657	PROSTHETICS	The supply of prosthetics for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a>
658	ORTHOTICS	The supply of orthoses for <a href="#">PATIENTS</a>
659	DRAMA THERAPY	The use of drama and theatre techniques including role play, voice work and storytelling for therapeutic purposes
660	ART THERAPY	The use of art techniques including clay, paint and paper for therapeutic purposes and as a means of communication
661	MUSIC THERAPY	The use of music and all of its facets to help clients to improve or maintain their health
662	OPTOMETRY	The diagnosis and non-surgical treatment of disorders of the eye and vision care
663	PODIATRIC SURGERY	The treatment of foot problems, including soft tissue, bone and joint surgery of the foot, ankle and associated structures, excludes Podiatry see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> - 653
<b>Psychiatry</b>		
700	LEARNING DISABILITY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> provided to <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with a <a href="#">Learning Disability</a>
710	ADULT MENTAL ILLNESS	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> provided to adult <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> for the assessment, diagnosis and treatment of mental illness
711	CHILD and ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of psychopathological disorders of children and adolescents
712	FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to assess <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> who have committed an offence and are receiving treatment in high, medium and low secure units or prisons
713	PSYCHOTHERAPY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing therapy used to treat emotional problems and mental health conditions
715	OLD AGE PSYCHIATRY	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of mental and emotional disorders in older adult <a href="#">PATIENTS</a>
720	EATING DISORDERS	A specialist <a href="#">SERVICE</a> for the diagnosis and treatment of eating disorders including anorexia, bulimia and compulsive overeating
721	ADDICTION SERVICES	The prevention and treatment of substance misuse including drugs and alcohol. If <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> have both severe mental illness and problematic substance misuse, see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 726 Dual Diagnosis Service

722	LIAISON PSYCHIATRY	The provision of psychiatric treatment to <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> attending general hospitals including out-patient clinics, <a href="#">Accident and Emergency Departments</a> and admission to wards. Deals with the interface between physical and psychological health.
723	PSYCHIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE	The provision of psychiatric <a href="#">SERVICES</a> to vulnerable individuals who are admitted to Psychiatric Intensive Care Units from open acute wards and forensic settings
724	PERINATAL PSYCHIATRY	A specialist psychiatric <a href="#">SERVICE</a> for the diagnosis and treatment of ante-natal and post-natal psychiatric problems
725	MENTAL HEALTH RECOVERY AND REHABILITATION SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> provided to support recovery from mental illness that maximises the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> 's quality of life and social inclusion by encouraging their skills, promoting independence and autonomy
726	MENTAL HEALTH DUAL DIAGNOSIS SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> to provide support to <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with both severe mental illness and substance misuse problems. Personality disorder may coexist with psychiatric illness and/or substance misuse
727	DEMENTIA ASSESSMENT SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> for the assessment of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with dementia, which may complicate care giving and can occur at any stage of the illness. In addition to memory impairment, dementia may include behavioural and psychological problems
<b>Radiology</b>		
800	CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (previously RADIOTHERAPY)	The diagnosis and treatment, typically with <a href="#">Radiotherapy</a> , of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with cancer.
810	not a Treatment Function	
811	INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY	Diagnosis and treatment of diseases utilising minimally-invasive image-guided procedures. Not to be used for Diagnostic Imaging - see <a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a> 812
812	DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING	The production and interpretation of high quality images of the body to diagnose injuries and disease, e.g. x-rays, <a href="#">Ultrasound Scan</a> , <a href="#">MRI Scan</a> , <a href="#">PET Scan</a> or <a href="#">CT Scan</a> .
<b>Pathology</b>		
820	not a Treatment Function	
821	not a Treatment Function	
822	CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY	To be used for clinical management only
823	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Haematology
824	not a Treatment Function	
830	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Immunology
831	not a Treatment Function	See Clinical Microbiology
832	Retired	
834	MEDICAL VIROLOGY	The diagnosis and management and prevention of virus and related infections, in hospital and in the community including HIV/AIDS, other blood-borne infections like hepatitis B and C and viruses such as SARS and avian flu
<b>Other</b>		
840	AUDIOLOGY	Physiological measurement and diagnosis of hearing disorders, and the rehabilitation of <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> with hearing loss
900	not a Treatment Function	
901	not a Treatment Function	
920	DIABETIC EDUCATION SERVICE	<a href="#">SERVICES</a> providing dedicated small group education courses regarding self management for diabetic <a href="#">PATIENTS</a>
950	not a Treatment Function	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
960	not a Treatment Function	Use the appropriate function under which the patient is treated
990	Retired	

**Notes:**

†	Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a>
---	--

**UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) using the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM) code system.

For further information on the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM) code system, see the [Unified Code for Units of Measure website](#).

**WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of waiting time measurement methodology which may be applied during a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

The methodology applied may be for one part of a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#), such as the measurement of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#), or other parts of the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) according to [Department of Health and Social Care](#) policy.

National Codes:

- 04 [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant Led Waiting Times Measurement](#)
- 01 [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#) \*\*
- 02 [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#)
- 03 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement](#) ‡
- 03 Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 04 [Early Intervention in Psychosis Waiting Time Measurement](#) \*
- 09 Other Referral To Treatment Measurement Type

Notes:

- \* National Codes 03 and 04 relate to the Waiting Time Measurements in the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only. Other Data Sets which include [WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#) will not report National Codes 03 and 04.
- \*\* National Code 01 is also not valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).
- \* National Code 04 relates to the Waiting Time Measurements in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) only. Other Data Sets which include [WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#) will not report National Code 04.
- \*\* National Code 01 is not valid for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

---

**WARD CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identification of a [WARD](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#).

---

**WARD SECURITY LEVEL**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The level of security for a [WARD](#).

National Codes:

- 0 **General (non-secure)**  
Non secure accommodation or accommodation that only has normal levels of security such as general [WARDS](#)
- 1 **Low Secure**  
Low secure [WARDS](#)/units deliver comprehensive, multidisciplinary, treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and who require the provision of security. This includes (but is not limited to) Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU), low secure forensic services, challenging behaviour services, and secure rehabilitation services.
- 2 **Medium Secure**  
Medium secure [WARDS](#)/units deliver comprehensive, multidisciplinary treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and who may present a serious risk to others.
- 3 **High Secure**  
High secure [WARDS](#)/hospitals provide comprehensive, multidisciplinary treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and have been assessed as presenting a grave and immediate danger to others. The Hospital must be part of an [NHS Trust](#) approved by the Secretary of State to provide high security psychiatric services.

---

**WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [WARD](#) setting for a [Mental Health Service's](#) [PATIENT](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Child and Adolescent Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 02 Paediatric [WARD](#)
- 03 Adult Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 04 Non Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 05 [Learning Disabilities](#) [WARD](#)
- 06 Older People's Mental Health [WARD](#)

---

**WEEKLY HOURS WORKED**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code to identify the number of hours worked per week by a [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

- 01 30+ hours

02	16-29 hours
03	5-15 hours
04	1-4 hours
97	Not Stated ( <a href="#">PERSON</a> asked but declined to provide a response)

---

#### YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The year and month the [PATIENT](#) first experienced the mental health symptoms, as stated by the [PATIENT](#).

---

#### YOUNG CARER INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a child or young [PERSON](#) has a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, [Carer](#) or sibling.

*National Codes:*

Y	Yes - child or young <a href="#">PERSON</a> has a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, <a href="#">Carer</a> or sibling
N	No - child or young <a href="#">PERSON</a> does not have a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, <a href="#">Carer</a> or sibling
Z	Not Stated ( <a href="#">PERSON</a> asked but declined to provide a response)

---

#### ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE</a>
Default Codes:	OC97 - Not specified OC98 - Not applicable OC99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#).

---

#### ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) is the date when the [ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#) was recorded.

---

#### ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#).

#### Use in Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 onwards

Where [Out-Patient Clinics](#) are held on [WARDS](#) (such as Pre-assessment Clinics), these should be categorised as [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) National Code E01 'Out-Patient Clinic' and not National Code E02 'WARD'. This will allow [Ward Attendances](#) to be differentiated from [Out-Patient Clinics](#) in the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) flow.

For [ACTIVITY](#) falling under [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#), [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) may be submitted to allow identification of Allied Health Professional [ACTIVITY](#) taking place on [WARDS](#), which is not related to the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for the [PATIENT](#) being seen by the Allied Health Professional. For example, if a [Podiatrist](#) were asked to see a [PATIENT](#) who was currently admitted for a condition where the agreed care pathway did not include Podiatry services, then an [Out-Patient Appointment Non-Consultant](#) should be recorded, with the [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) of E02 'WARD'.

---

#### ACTIVITY SUSPENSION END DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACTIVITY SUSPENSION END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY SUSPENSION END DATE](#).

---

**ACTIVITY SUSPENSION START DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACTIVITY SUSPENSION START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY SUSPENSION START DATE](#).

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - Not known: a validation error

**Notes:**

[ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) is the same as [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#).

---

**ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD</a>
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - Not known: a validation error

**Notes:**

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADMISSION METHOD](#).

[ADMISSION METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

The determination of the [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) may or may not have involved the use of the [National Tariff Payment System](#) clustering algorithm.

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the initial [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) without reference to the [National Tariff Payment System](#) clustering algorithm.

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED) (RETIRED)\_renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	n1.max.n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE \(WHEN ACCOMPANIED\)](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire "When Accompanied"](#)'.

The score will be the average score in the range 0 to 5.00. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED) (RETIRED)\_renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED) (RETIRED)\_renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ACCOMPANIED)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ag.AGORAPHOBIA\_MOBILITY\_INVENTORY\_SCORE\_(WHEN\_ACCOMPANIED) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.AGORAPHOBIA\_MOBILITY\_INVENTORY\_SCORE\_(WHEN\_ACCOMPANIED)

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE) (RETIRED)\_renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	n1.max.n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE \(WHEN ALONE\)](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire "When Alone"](#)'.

The score will be the average score in the range 0 to 5.00. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE) (RETIRED)\_renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE) (RETIRED)\_renamed from AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired AGORAPHOBIA MOBILITY INVENTORY SCORE (WHEN ALONE)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ag.AGORAPHOBIA\_MOBILITY\_INVENTORY\_SCORE\_(WHEN\_ALONE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.AGORAPHOBIA\_MOBILITY\_INVENTORY\_SCORE\_(WHEN\_ALONE)

**AGORAPHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from AGORAPHOBIA SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[AGORAPHOBIA SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#)'.

The score is in the range 0 to 8. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**AGORAPHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from AGORAPHOBIA SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**AGORAPHOBIA SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

**AGORAPHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from AGORAPHOBIA SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired AGORAPHOBIA SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ag.AGORAPHOBIA\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.AGORAPHOBIA\_SCORE

**APPOINTMENT DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[APPOINTMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [APPOINTMENT DATE](#).

**Usage in the CDS:**

The Outpatient and Future Outpatient CDS Types use the [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) as the "CDS ORIGINATING DATE" as a mandatory requirement of the CDS Exchange Protocol, see [CDS ACTIVITY DATE](#).

For the Future Outpatient CDS where no [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) is available from the healthcare system, a default date value of 2999-12-31 may be applied. Care must be taken to generate the correct CDS Exchange Protocol when using this default value.

When submitting a [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) via the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#), [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) is equivalent to the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) carried in the record.

**APPOINTMENT SLOT SHORT NOTICE CANCELLATION INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">APPOINTMENT SLOT SHORT NOTICE CANCELLATION INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[APPOINTMENT\\_SLOT\\_SHORT\\_NOTICE\\_CANCELLATION\\_INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [APPOINTMENT\\_SLOT\\_SHORT\\_NOTICE\\_CANCELLATION\\_INDICATOR](#).

---

**APPOINTMENT TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[APPOINTMENT TIME](#) is the same as attribute [APPOINTMENT TIME](#).

---

**APPOINTMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">APPOINTMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
Default Codes:	08 - Not Recorded

**Notes:**

[APPOINTMENT TYPE \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [APPOINTMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#).

---

**ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#) is the date the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

---

**ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME](#) is the time the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

---

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)<sup>®</sup> concept ID which is used to identify the [Finding](#) relating to the [Assistive Technology](#) that a [PERSON](#) is dependent on.

---

**ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#).

**Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:**

- Where the attendance is in the future (and has not been cancelled) use value 0 (zero) - *not applicable* - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future.
- Where the future attendance has been **cancelled**, use the appropriate value from the national codes (see [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#)).

**BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATORS (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>

**BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
---

**CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) is the [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) for a [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

**CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Cancellation Date](#)'.

**CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON](#) is the same as attribute [CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON](#).

**CARE CONTACT DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

**CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER](#) is the [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) for a [CARE CONTACT](#).

CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE](#) is the same as attribute [CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODES

CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE**

Attribute:

<a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>
---

CARE CONTACT SUBJECT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT SUBJECT](#) is the same as attribute [CARE CONTACT SUBJECT](#).

CARE CONTACT TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Time](#)'.

CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is an identifier which identifies [Care Personnel](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIERS

CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**CARE PERSONNEL LOCAL IDENTIFIER**

Attribute:

<a href="#">PERSON IDENTIFIER</a>
-----------------------------------

**CARE PLAN AGREED BY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE PLAN AGREED BY</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN AGREED BY](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN AGREED BY](#).

**CARE PLAN AGREED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN AGREED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Agreed Date](#)'.

**CARE PLAN AGREED TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN AGREED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Agreed Time](#)'.

**CARE PLAN CREATION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN CREATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Creation Date](#)'.

**CARE PLAN CREATION TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN CREATION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Creation Time](#)'.

**CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER](#).

**CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Implementation Date](#)'.

**CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Last Updated Date](#)'.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [CARE PLAN](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) will be the same as [CARE PLAN CREATION DATE](#).

---

**CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Last Updated Time](#)'.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [CARE PLAN](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) will be the same as [CARE PLAN CREATION TIME](#).

---

**CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

---

**CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an5
National Codes:	See <a href="#">JOB ROLE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL \(JOB ROLE CODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [JOB ROLE CODE](#).

---

**CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

---

**CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

### CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Attribute:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#)

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Care.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_ROLE\_CODE\_(IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_ROLE\_CODE\_(IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES)

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an3  
National Codes: See [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#)  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the type of [SERVICE](#) or team that the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) is associated with, within a [Mental Health Service](#).

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#)  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

---

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated to each [Care Programme Approach Care Episode](#).

---

**CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	9 - Not known - It is not known if the Abuse Question was asked during the <a href="#">Care Programme Approach Review</a>

**Notes:**

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR](#).

---

**CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE](#) is the date of the [Care Programme Approach Review](#).

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE](#).

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE</a>
Default Codes:	9 - Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) Unspecified Tier

**Notes:**

[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE](#).

---

**CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known whether the <a href="#">PERSON</a> is or has ever been the subject of a <a href="#">Child Protection Plan</a>

**Notes:**

[CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE](#).

---

**CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT](#) is the duration of the [direct](#) clinical contact at an [APPOINTMENT](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the contact and excluding the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to an [APPOINTMENT](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the clinical contact at an [APPOINTMENT](#).

---

**CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is the duration of a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [CARE ACTIVITY](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was provided.

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

---

**CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is the total duration of the [direct](#) clinical contact at [CARE CONTACT](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [CARE CONTACT](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [CARE CONTACT](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) includes the time spent on the different [CARE ACTIVITIES](#) that may be performed in a single [CARE CONTACT](#). The duration of each [CARE ACTIVITY](#) is recorded in [CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [CARE CONTACT](#).

---

**CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION](#) is the duration of a [Group Session](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [Group Session](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [Group Session](#) was provided.

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Group Session](#).

---

**CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE](#).

---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY](#).

---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier for each [Clustering Tool](#) assessment that takes place for each [PATIENT](#).

---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 - <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a> Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON](#).

---

**CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

Nationally published [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata can be found on the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Published Subset Metadata](#).

---

**CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CODED FINDING \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED FINDING \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) which is used to identify a [Finding](#).

For further information on [Findings](#), see the [SNOMED CT](#)® information at: [SNOMED CT Fact Sheet](#).

---

**CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CODED OBSERVATION \(CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED OBSERVATION \(CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY\)](#) is the [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#) which is used to identify an [Observable Entity](#).

For further information on observations, see the see the: [SNOMED CT Fact Sheet](#).

---

**CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CODED OBSERVATION \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED OBSERVATION \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT®](#) concept ID which is used to identify an observation.

For further information on observations, see the [SNOMED CT® Glossary](#) at: [2.4.5 Observable Entity](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">CODED OBSERVATIONS (SNOMED CT)</a>

**CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)**

**Attribute:**

[CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#)

**CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an6 max an56

National Codes:

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT EXPRESSION](#) which is used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) plus the status of the [Patient Procedure](#).

**COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2

National Codes: See [COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON](#)

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON](#).

**CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1

National Codes: See [CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR](#)

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR](#).

**CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2

National Codes: See [CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#)

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) is the same as attribute [CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#).

**CONSULTATION TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2

National Codes: See [CONSULTATION TYPE](#)

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CONSULTATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CONSULTATION TYPE](#).

**DATA SET VERSION NUMBER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DATA SET VERSION NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [DATA SET VERSION NUMBER](#).

---

**DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an19 YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#) and [EVENT TIME](#).

[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the date and time a data set was created.

---

**DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is the date that an instance of assault occurred on the [PATIENT](#) by another [PATIENT](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and assault is defined as:

The intentional application of force to the person of another, without lawful justification, resulting in physical injury or personal discomfort.

---

**DATE OF SELF-HARM**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is the date that an incident of self-harm by a [PATIENT](#) occurred.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and self-harm is defined as:

Intentional self-poisoning or injury, irrespective of the apparent purpose of the act. Self-harm includes poisoning, asphyxiation, cutting, burning and other self-inflicted injuries.

---

**DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DECISION TO REFER DATE \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO REFER DATE](#).

[DECISION TO REFER DATE \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the date on which a decision was made to refer the [PATIENT](#) from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [Organisation](#).

---

**DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
----------------	--------------

National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DECISION TO REFER TIME \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO REFER TIME](#).

[DECISION TO REFER TIME \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the time on which a decision was made to refer the [PATIENT](#) from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [Organisation](#).

---

**DIAGNOSIS DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DIAGNOSIS DATE](#) is the [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#) for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

---

**DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#).

---

**DISABILITY CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [DISABILITY CODE](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISABILITY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [DISABILITY CODE](#).

---

**DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION](#) is the same as attribute [DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION](#).

---

**DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date](#)'.

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the date a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

**DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#)  
Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable - [Hospital Provider Spell](#) not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished  
99 - Not known: a validation error

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#).

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

**DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**  
[DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASONS</a>

**DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON</a>
---

**DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**  
[DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Mental Health and Community Care\)](#)'.

**DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD</a>
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable - <a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a> not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished 9 - Not known: a validation error

**Notes:**  
[DISCHARGE METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE METHOD](#).

[DISCHARGE METHOD CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

**DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**  
[DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY](#).

**DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Agreed Date](#)'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED DATE](#) is the date on which the [Discharge Plan](#) was agreed by a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#).

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Agreed Time](#)'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED TIME](#) is the time on which the [Discharge Plan](#) was agreed by a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#).

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Creation Date](#)'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE](#) is the date that a [Discharge Plan](#) was created.

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Creation Time](#)'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME](#) is the time that a [Discharge Plan](#) was created.

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Last Updated Date](#)'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the date that a [Discharge Plan](#) was last updated.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [Discharge Plan](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) will be the same as [DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE](#).

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Plan Last Updated Time](#)'.

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the time that a [Discharge Plan](#) was last updated.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [Discharge Plan](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) will be the same as [DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME](#).

---

**DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Time](#)'.

[DISCHARGE TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the time a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

**DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n4  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY](#) is the duration of an [Indirect Activity](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [Indirect Activity](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [Indirect Activity](#) took place.

[DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Indirect Activity](#).

---

**DURATION OF INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE PROFESSIONAL CLINICAL TIME**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n4  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DURATION OF INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE PROFESSIONAL CLINICAL TIME](#) is the duration of clinical time in minutes spent by the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#) supporting [Internet Enabled Therapy](#) for the [PATIENT](#) within the specified time period.

---

**DURATION OF INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE PROFESSIONAL CLINICAL TIME**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**DURATION OF INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE PROFESSIONAL CLINICAL TIME**

**Attribute:**

[ACTIVITY DURATION](#)

---

**EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) is the earliest date that it was clinically appropriate for an [ACTIVITY](#) to take place.

For the [Radiotherapy Data Set](#), [EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) is the:

- first date that the [PATIENT](#) would have been clinically fit to start [Radiotherapy](#) and
- same as the [DECISION TO TREAT DATE](#) unless there was an elective delay, i.e. a clinical reason, such as the [PATIENT](#) was not fit.

For the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards), the [EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) may be used locally to inform waiting time calculations. It can be used to account for periods of time where it is not appropriate to treat the [PATIENT](#) for clinical reasons, for example:

- where the [PATIENT](#) has been admitted to hospital for an unrelated condition and the [SERVICE](#) cannot commence planned treatment until the [PATIENT](#) has been discharged
- where the [PATIENT](#) is frail and cannot be treated until their condition improves, but it is not appropriate to discharge the [PATIENT](#) from the [SERVICE](#).

---

**EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) is the date of the earliest of the [Reasonable Offers](#) made to a [PATIENT](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) or [Elective Admission](#). It should only be included on the Commissioning Data Sets where the [PATIENT](#) has declined at least two [Reasonable Offers](#), and a Patient Pause is to be applied to the length of wait calculation performed by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

- For an [APPOINTMENT](#) this is the earliest of the [APPOINTMENT DATES OFFERED](#) where the [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) is a *'Reasonable Offer'*.
- For an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) this is the earliest of the [OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATES](#) where the [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) is a *'Reasonable Offer'*.

**Patient Cancellations**

Where, for any reason, a [PATIENT](#) cancels or does not attend an [APPOINTMENT](#) or an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) for the rearranged [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) will be the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) of the cancelled [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#).

**Provider Cancellations**

Where, for any reason, any [Health Care Provider](#) cancels and re-arranges an [APPOINTMENT](#) or an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#), the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) for the re-arranged [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) will be the date of the earliest [Reasonable Offer](#) made following the cancellation.

**Patients who are unavailable**

Where a [PATIENT](#) makes themselves unavailable for a longer period of time, for example a [PATIENT](#) who is a teacher who wishes to delay their admission until the summer holidays, making a [Reasonable Offer](#) may be inappropriate.

In these circumstances, so long as the [Health Care Provider](#) could have made at least two [Reasonable Offers](#), the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) will be the date of the earliest [Reasonable Offer](#) that the provider could have offered the [PATIENT](#). This must be communicated to the [PATIENT](#).

**Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards for Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times:**

If the Commissioning Data Set record:

- relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#)  
**and**
- includes the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)  
**and**
- is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:
  - [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode CDS](#)
  - [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode CDS](#)

then [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) must be populated in the Commissioning Data Set record if a Patient Pause (the [PATIENT](#) is paused on the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) because they have made themselves unavailable for treatment for a specified period (for non-clinical reasons)) is to be applied to a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

Failure to include [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) in the Admitted Patient Care General Episode Commissioning Data Set record carrying the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#), will mean no Patient Pause is applied to the duration of wait calculation for the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) performed by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

**Use in the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards) for Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment:**

For the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and the [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards) the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) may be used locally to inform waiting time calculations for [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#). It can be used to account for periods of time where the [PATIENT](#) has not accepted the first available [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) and this has extended the [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#) waiting time, for example:

- where a [PATIENT](#) who is a child has been offered an [APPOINTMENT](#) but their parent/[Carer](#) states that they wish to wait until the school holidays commence. The [SERVICE](#) cannot commence planned treatment until the [PATIENT](#) is available.
- where the [PATIENT](#) works away and cannot attend for a period of time, but it is not appropriate to discharge the [PATIENT](#) from the [SERVICE](#).

**EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable ( <a href="#">PATIENT</a> is not a student) X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**  
[EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPES (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>

**EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
--

**EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**  
[EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which there was first clear evidence of a positive psychotic symptom for the [PATIENT](#) (i.e. delusion, hallucination, or thought disorder), regardless of its duration.

**EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
<a href="#">NWDS</a> ID:	EQDT
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Date Qualification Awarded
<a href="#">ESR</a> Field Name:	Awarded Date (Qualification)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**  
[EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION AWARDED DATE](#).

**EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATES

EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

### EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE

Attribute:

<a href="#">EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PLANNED COMPLETION DATE</a>
--

EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#) to indicate if the [PATIENT](#) is in receipt of Employment and Support Allowance.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATORS

EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

### EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR

Attribute:

<a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
---

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#).

EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) is the date when the [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) was recorded.

EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was referred for [Employment Support](#).

---

**EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	NA - Not Applicable

**Notes:**

[EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR](#).

---

**END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

---

**END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#).

---

**END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Care Programme Approach](#) care for the [PATIENT](#).

---

**END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Commissioner Assignment Period](#).

---

**END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Community Treatment Order](#).

---

**END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

---

**END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[END DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the date on which the [PERSON](#) ceased to be registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

---

**END DATE (HOME LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Home Leave](#).

---

**END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)'.

[END DATE \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) is deemed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) to have completed treatment and discharged from the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**~~END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)~~**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

---

**END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired **END DATE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.En.END_DATE_(IMPROVING_ACCESS_TO_PSYCHOLOGICAL_THERAPIES)` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.END_DATE_(IMPROVING_ACCESS_TO_PSYCHOLOGICAL_THERAPIES)`

---

**END DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the period to which the [Internet Enabled Therapy Activity Log](#) relates for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	END DATES (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)

**END DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**END DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)**

Attribute:

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#).

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#).

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#).

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

---

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#).

---

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

---

**END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Restrictive Intervention](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**END DATE (WARD STAY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code is National Code ['End Date'](#) of the [Ward Stay](#).

---

**END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Time'](#) of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

---

**END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Time'](#) of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

---

**END TIME (HOME LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code ['End Time'](#) of the [Home Leave](#).

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

**END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**END TIME (WARD STAY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Time](#)' of the [Ward Stay](#).

**ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR](#).

**ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Estimated Discharge Date \(Hospital Provider Spell\)](#)'.

Note: for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), this is different to the [PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), which is set once the [PATIENT](#) has been confirmed for discharge.

---

**ETHNIC CATEGORY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
<a href="#">NWDS ID</a> :	PETH
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Ethnic Category
<a href="#">ESR</a> Field Name:	Ethnic Origin
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not known*

**Notes:**

[ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#).

The 16+1 ethnic data categories defined in the 2001 census is the national mandatory standard for the collection and analysis of ethnicity.

The national code must be transmitted as the first character in the 2 character field. The second character is optional for use locally. It must, however, be able to be grouped consistently with the 16 main categories.

National code Z should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to. Default code 99 should be used where the [PERSON](#)'s [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is not known.

\*For the [Stop Smoking Services Quarterly Data Set](#) default code 99 'Not Known' is **NOT** valid.

---

**EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR](#).

---

**EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EXPIRY DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EXPIRY DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the date when a [Community Treatment Order](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

---

**EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EXPIRY DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EXPIRY DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION\)](#) is the date when a [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

---

**EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME](#).

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the time when a [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

---

**FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE](#) is the same as attribute [FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE</a>
---

---

**FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired **FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE**
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FACE\_TO\_FACE\_COMMUNICATION\_MODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FACE\_TO\_FACE\_COMMUNICATION\_MODE

**FINDING SCHEME IN USE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#).

---

**FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#).

[FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was first prescribed Anti-Psychotic Medication following referral into an [Early Intervention in Psychosis \(EIP\) Service](#).

#### FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the date on which a [Five Forensic Pathways](#) assessment was completed for a [PATIENT](#).

#### FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON](#).

#### FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE](#).

#### FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.**

#### FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the initial [FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.**

#### FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

[GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: max n2  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#)'.

The score is in the range 16 to 80. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

If one or two values are missing from the score, then they can be substituted with the average score of the non missing items. Questionnaires with more than two missing values should be disregarded. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

[GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE**

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

[GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired [GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE](#)
- null
- Changed Name from [Data\\_Dictionary.Data\\_Field\\_Notes.G.GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE](#) to [Retired.Data\\_Dictionary.Data\\_Field\\_Notes.G.GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER PENN STATE WORRY SCORE](#)

[GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: max n2  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#)'.

The score is in the range 0 to 24. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

If one or two values are missing from the score, then they can be substituted with the average score of the non missing items. Questionnaires with more than two missing values should be disregarded. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired GENERALISED ANXIETY DISORDER SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.G.GENERALISED\_ANXIETY\_DISORDER\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.G.GENERALISED\_ANXIETY\_DISORDER\_SCORE

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an6
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	V81997 - No Registered <a href="#">GP Practice</a>
	V81998 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not applicable
	V81999 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not known

Notes:

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

The data for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is supplied by the [NHS Prescription Services](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [GP Practice](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is registered with.

Use of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)

- **V81997** should be used when a [PATIENT](#) presents, who is not currently registered at a [GP Practice](#), but is eligible to be registered should they wish to.
- **V81998** should be used where a [PATIENT](#) should not have a registered [GP Practice](#), due for instance to them having only recently entered the country.
- **V81999** should be used where it is not possible to determine a [PATIENT](#)'s registered [GP Practice](#) code, but it is known that they should have one, or where it is impossible to determine whether they should or shouldn't have a registered practice (for instance the [PATIENT](#) cannot communicate and is unidentified).

GROUP SESSION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GROUP SESSION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [SESSION DATE](#) of the [Group Session](#).

GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER](#) is the [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) for a [Group Session](#).

GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[GROUP SESSION TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

**GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	Z - Not Known if the <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> was <a href="#">Group Therapy</a>

**Notes:**

[GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR](#).

**HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is ['Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale'](#).

The score is in the range 0 to 54. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

**HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired HEALTH ANXIETY INVENTORY SHORT WEEK SCALE SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.He.HEALTH\_ANXIETY\_INVENTORY\_SHORT\_WEEK\_SCALE\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HEALTH\_ANXIETY\_INVENTORY\_SHORT\_WEEK\_SCALE\_SCORE

**HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an12
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

A [HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is a unique identifier for each [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for a [Health Care Provider](#).

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max an5  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER~~ is the same as attribute ~~ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER~~.  
~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER~~ is the same as attribute ~~ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER~~ for the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set.

For the ~~Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set~~, ~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER~~ is: ~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER~~ is:

- used to uniquely identify the period of ~~PATIENT~~ initiated ~~ACTIVITY SUSPENSION~~
- is locally generated and does not need to be sequential.

See the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) for details of how this identifier is generated.

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON~~ is same as attribute ~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON~~.

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)~~ renamed from ~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1~~

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: an4  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 1 of the ~~Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire~~ relating to assessment choice.

The question relates to whether the ~~PATIENT~~ was given information about options for choosing a treatment that is appropriate to their problems. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Permitted National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Y Yes  
N No

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)~~ renamed from ~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1~~

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1**

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)~~ renamed from ~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1~~

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1~~
- null

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_ASSESSMENT\_CHOICE\_PATIENT\_EXPI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_ASSESSMENT\_CHOICE\_PATIENT\_E

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 is the PERSON SCORE for question 2 of the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire relating to assessment choice.~~

~~The question relates to whether the PATIENT preferred any of the treatments among the options available. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Permitted National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Y	Yes
N	No

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

## IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_ASSESSMENT\_CHOICE\_PATIENT\_EXPI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_ASSESSMENT\_CHOICE\_PATIENT\_E

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	max-an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 is the PERSON SCORE for question 3 of the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire relating to assessment choice.~~

~~The question relates to whether the PATIENT was offered their preferred treatment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Permitted National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Y	Yes
N	No
NA	Not Applicable

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

### IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT CHOICE PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_ASSESSMENT\_CHOICE\_PATIENT\_EXPI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_ASSESSMENT\_CHOICE\_PATIENT\_E

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for question 1 of the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire](#) relating to assessment satisfaction.

The question relates to whether the [PATIENT](#) was satisfied with their assessment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The score is in the range 0 to 4. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

### IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ASSESSMENT SATISFACTION PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_ASSESSMENT\_SATISFACTION\_PATIE

to  
Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_ASSESSMENT\_SATISFACTION\_PAT

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE**

**Attribute:**

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE](#)

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE
- null
- Changed Name from  
Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_CARE\_SPELL\_END\_CODE to  
Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_CARE\_SPELL\_END\_CODE

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE](#) is the same as attribute [IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE**

**Attribute:**

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE](#)

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_OPT\_IN\_DATE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_OPT\_IN\_DATE

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED](#) is the same as attribute [IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED**

**Attribute:**

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED](#)

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_STEPPED\_CARE\_INTENSITY\_DELIVERED to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_STEPPED\_CARE\_INTENSITY\_DELIVERED

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for question 1 of the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire](#) relating to treatment.

The question relates to whether staff listened to the [PATIENT](#) and treated their concerns seriously. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The score is in the range 0 to 4. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

### IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 1
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENCE\_1 to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENCE\_1

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 2 of the ~~Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire~~ relating to treatment.

The question relates to whether the ~~PATIENT~~ feels that the ~~Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service~~ has helped them to better understand and address their difficulties. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The score is in the range 0 to 4. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

### IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 2
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENCE\_2 to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENCE\_2

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 (RETIRED)\_renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 3 of the ~~Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire~~ relating to treatment.

The question relates to whether the ~~PATIENT~~ felt involved in making choices about their treatment and care. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The score is in the range 0 to 4. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3**

**Attribute:**

PERSON SCORE

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 3
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENCE\_( to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENC

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: n1

National Codes:

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 4 of the ~~Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire~~ relating to treatment.

The question relates to whether the ~~PATIENT~~ felt that they got the help that mattered to them. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The score is in the range 0 to 4. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4**

**Attribute:**

PERSON SCORE

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 4
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENCE\_ ( to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENC

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5 is the PERSON SCORE for question 5 of the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire relating to treatment.

The question relates to whether the PATIENT has confidence in their therapist and their skills and techniques. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The score is in the range 0 to 4. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5**

**Attribute:**

<u>PERSON SCORE</u>
---------------------

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5 (RETIRED)\_ renamed from IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES TREATMENT PATIENT EXPERIENCE QUESTION 5
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.Imp.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENCE\_ ( to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT\_EXPERIENC

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Indirect Activity Date'.

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY TIME TYPE is National Code 'Indirect Activity Time'.

**INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATORS

INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR

**Attribute:**

INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR
--

INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INTENDED AGE GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- For [PATIENTS](#) with Mental Illness:**
- 51 For Intensive Care - specially designated ward for [PATIENTS](#) needing containment and more intensive management (eg Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU)). This is not to be confused with intensive nursing where a [PATIENT](#) may require one-to-one nursing while on a standard [WARD](#)
- 52 For Short Stay - [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay for less than a year
- 53 For Long Stay - [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay for a year or more
- For [PATIENTS](#) with [Learning Disabilities](#):**
- 61 Designated or interim secure unit
- 62 [PATIENTS](#) intending to stay less than a year
- 63 [PATIENTS](#) intending to stay a year or more

INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATORS
--------	---

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR**

Attribute:

INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY INTEGRATED SOFTWARE ENGINE USED INDICATOR
--

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME is the same as attribute CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING.

INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME is the name of the Internet Enabled Therapy Programme delivered to the PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMMES

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY PROGRAMME**

Attribute:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING
-----------------------------------

**INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODES

**INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE**

Attribute:

INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE
---

**JOBSEEKERS ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

JOBSEEKERS ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR is the same as attribute BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES to indicate if the PATIENT is in receipt of Jobseeker's Allowance.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	JOBSEEKERS ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATORS

**JOBSEEKERS ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**JOBSEEKERS ALLOWANCE RECEIPT INDICATOR**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
---

**LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the same as the attribute [LANGUAGE CODE](#).

~~[LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the language the [PATIENT](#), [Patient Proxy](#) or [Carer](#) prefers to use for communication with a [Health Care Provider](#).~~ [LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the [LANGUAGE](#) the [PATIENT](#), [Patient Proxy](#) or [Carer](#) prefers to use for communication with a [Health Care Provider](#).

**LANGUAGE CODE (TREATMENT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LANGUAGE CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [LANGUAGE CODE](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) is the [LANGUAGE](#) used for the delivery of the treatment to the [PATIENT](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODES (TREATMENT)</a>

**LANGUAGE CODE (TREATMENT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**LANGUAGE CODE (TREATMENT)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE</a>
-------------------------------

**LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**Note:** This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

---

**LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the initial [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**Note:** This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS Digital](#) has been undertaken.

---

**LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#) is the same as attribute [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#) is used where IT systems have a [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) which is longer than 10 characters and [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) cannot be used for data submission.

---

**LOCKED WARD INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#) indicates whether a [WARD](#) which is used to provide care by a [Mental Health Service](#), and has a [WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#) National Code "General (non-secure)", is locked to prevent unauthorised entry and/or exit.

---

**LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) which is used to identify a [Long Term Physical Health Condition](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITIONS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Attribute:

<a href="#">CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
<a href="#">CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE</a>

LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Attribute:

<a href="#">LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
---

LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.Li.LONG\_TERM\_PHYSICAL\_HEALTH\_CONDITION\_INDICATOR\_(IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.LONG\_TERM\_PHYSICAL\_HEALTH\_CONDITION\_INDICATOR\_(IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES)

LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not known if the <a href="#">PERSON</a> is a <a href="#">Looked After Child</a>

Notes:

[LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR](#).

MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#).

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) working in a [Mental Health Service](#), who is responsible for the [PATIENT](#) within the [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 600 General Medical Practice
- 700 [Learning Disability](#)
- 710 Adult Mental Illness
- 711 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
- 712 Forensic Psychiatry
- 713 Psychotherapy
- 715 Old Age Psychiatry
- 950 [Nursing Episode](#)
- 960 Allied Health Professional Episode

---

**MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which a positive psychotic symptom for the [PATIENT](#) (i.e. delusion, hallucination, or thought disorder) has lasted for a week. This is usually a week after the date of the first psychotic symptom.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 - <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a> Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable (i.e. not detained) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated to each [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#)  
Default Codes: 98 - Not Applicable  
99 - Not Known \*

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is required for all [PATIENTS](#) who have a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) which includes the care of a [CONSULTANT](#) in the psychiatric specialties or have been discharged from such a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and are required to receive supervised aftercare under the provisions of the Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995.

\* Note: for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), 'Not Known' indicates 'Not Recorded'.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#) is derived from the attribute [WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#), [WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#), [AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#), [CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#) is the classification of the admitted [PATIENT](#) during a [Ward Stay](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

Adult	
10	Acute adult mental health care
11	Acute older adult mental health care (organic and functional)
12	Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (acute mental health care)
13	Eating Disorders
14	Mother and baby
15	<a href="#">Learning Disabilities</a>
16	Low secure/locked rehabilitation
17	High dependency rehabilitation
18	Long term complex rehabilitation/ Continuing Care
19	Low secure
20	Medium secure
21	High secure
22	Neuro-psychiatry / Acquired Brain Injury
Children and Young people	
23	General Child and Adolescent Mental Health (CAMHS) inpatient - Child (including High Dependency)

- 24 General Child and Adolescent Mental Health (CAMHS) inpatient - Adolescent (including High Dependency)
- 25 Eating Disorders inpatient - Adolescent (above 12)
- 26 Eating Disorders inpatient - Child (12 years and under)
- 27 Low Secure Mental Illness
- 28 Medium Secure Mental Illness
- 29 Child Mental Health inpatient services for the Deaf
- 30 [Learning Disabilities](#) / [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) inpatient
- 31 Low Secure [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 32 Medium Secure [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 33 Severe Obsessive Compulsive Disorder and Body Dysmorphic Disorder - Adolescent
- 34 Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>
Default Codes:	Z - Unable to assign <a href="#">PATIENT</a> to <a href="#">Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class</a>

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 - <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a> Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON](#).

---

**NHS NUMBER**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NHS NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER](#).

For the [AIDC for Patient Identification Data Set](#), [NHS NUMBER](#) must be displayed in accordance with the [NHS Common User Interface Information Standard - NHS Number Input and Display \(ISB 1504\)](#).

**NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#).

**NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#).

The [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBERS](#) may be used to identify a specific [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) reference where the main identifier refers to a general omnibus agreement.

**NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS](#) is the number of [PERSON](#)'s who participate in a [Group Session](#) (excluding the [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) responsible for the [Group Session](#)).

**NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY FACILITATORS**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY FACILITATORS](#) is the number of [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) who facilitated the [Group Therapy](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	NUMBERS OF GROUP THERAPY FACILITATORS

**NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY FACILITATORS**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY FACILITATORS**

Attribute:

<a href="#">PERSON COUNT</a>
------------------------------

**NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY PARTICIPANTS**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY PARTICIPANTS](#) is the number of [PERSONS](#) who participated in the [Group Therapy](#), excluding the [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	NUMBERS OF GROUP THERAPY PARTICIPANTS
--------	---------------------------------------

**NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY PARTICIPANTS**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**NUMBER OF GROUP THERAPY PARTICIPANTS**

Attribute:

PERSON COUNT
--------------

**OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is the date that evidence of current substance misuse by a [PATIENT](#) was observed by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is recorded within a [Ward Stay](#).

**OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE</a>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE](#).

**OBSERVATION VALUE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION VALUE](#) is the same as attribute [OBSERVATION VALUE](#).

**OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is "[Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire](#)".

The score is in the range 0 to 168. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

If one or two values are missing from the score, then they can be substituted with the average score of the non-missing items. Questionnaires with more than two missing values should be disregarded. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE**

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

**OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER INVENTORY SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.OBSESSIVE\_COMPULSIVE\_DISORDER\_INVENTORY\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.OBSESSIVE\_COMPULSIVE\_DISORDER\_INVENTORY\_SCORE

**OCCUPATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an3  
[NWDS ID](#): GROC  
[NWDS Field Name](#): Occupation Code  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[OCCUPATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NHS OCCUPATION CODE](#).

**OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See [OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE](#)  
Default Codes: X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE](#).

**ONWARD REFERRAL DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[ONWARD REFERRAL DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE](#).

[ONWARD REFERRAL DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [Organisation](#).

**ONWARD REFERRAL REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [ONWARD REFERRAL REASON](#)  
Default Codes: 98 - Onward Referral Reason Not Applicable  
99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[ONWARD REFERRAL REASON](#) is the same as attribute [ONWARD REFERRAL REASON](#).

**ONWARD REFERRAL TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[ONWARD REFERRAL TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME](#).

[ONWARD REFERRAL TIME](#) is the time the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [Organisation](#).

#### ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	VPP00 - Private <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> / <a href="#">Overseas Visitor</a> liable for charge XMD00 - Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the National Commissioning Group for England (Retired September 2018)

#### Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) commissioning health care.

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the original commissioner to support the [National Tariff Payment System](#).

The [NHS England](#) document "[Who pays? Determining responsibility for payments to providers](#)" sets out a framework for establishing responsibility for commissioning an individual's care within the NHS, (i.e. determining who pays for a [PATIENT](#)'s care.)

The document includes information on the following:

- General Rules
- Applying the rules to [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) and [NHS England](#) commissioned services
- Exceptions to the general rules
- Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning [Organisations](#).

For further information on this document contact [NHS England](#) at "[Contact us](#)".

Where [NHS England](#) is the responsible commissioner for a specialised [SERVICE](#), based on the [NHS England Commissioner Assignment Method \(CAM\)](#), one of the [Specialised Commissioning Hub ORGANISATION CODES](#) should be used depending on which [Health Care Provider](#) delivered the [SERVICE](#), e.g. [NHS Trust](#), [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#).

The [NHS Digital](#) website provides a mapping list of which [Health Care Providers](#) map to which [Specialised Commissioning Hub](#). The mapping can be found on the [Organisation Data Service](#) web pages at: [Provider to Commissioning Hub Mapping](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

#### ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3, an5 or an6
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	89997 - Non-UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> has been issued 89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> has been issued

#### Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#).

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) receiving the [National Tariff Payment System](#) income.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group](#) 4. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

#### ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an3, an5 or an6
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	89997 - Non-UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> has been issued

89999 – Non-NHS UK provider where no [ORGANISATION\\_CODE](#) has been issued

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION\\_CODE \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION\\_CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION\\_CODE \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION\\_CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) of the [Organisation](#) stepped to during an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGANISATION\_CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION\_CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**ORGANISATION\_CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)**

**Attribute:**

[ORGANISATION\\_CODE](#)

ORGANISATION\_CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION\_CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ORGANISATION\_CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION\_CODE\_(IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_STEPPED\_TO\_PROVIDER) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.ORGANISATION\_CODE\_(IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES\_STEPPED\_TO\_PROVIDER)

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes:</a>	VPP00 - Private <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> / <a href="#">Overseas Visitor</a> liable for charge XMD00 - Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the National Commissioning Group for England (Retired September 2018)

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) commissioning health care.

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the original commissioner to support the [National Tariff Payment System](#).

The [NHS England](#) document "[Who pays? Determining responsibility for payments to providers](#)" sets out a framework for establishing responsibility for commissioning an individual's care within the NHS, (i.e. determining who pays for a [PATIENT](#)'s care.)

The document includes information on the following:

- General Rules
- Applying the rules to [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) and [NHS England](#) commissioned services
- Exceptions to the general rules
- Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning [Organisations](#).

For further information on this document contact [NHS England](#) at "[Contact us](#)".

Where [NHS England](#) is the responsible commissioner for a specialised [SERVICE](#), based on the [NHS England Commissioner Assignment Method \(CAM\)](#), one of the [Specialised Commissioning Hub ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) should be used depending on which [Health Care Provider](#) delivered the [SERVICE](#), e.g. [NHS Trust](#), [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#).

The [NHS Digital](#) website provides a mapping list of which [Health Care Providers](#) map to which [Specialised Commissioning Hub](#). The mapping can be found on the [Organisation Data Service](#) web pages at: [Provider to Commissioning Hub Mapping](#).

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	89997 - Non-UK provider where no <u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</u> has been issued 89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no <u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</u> has been issued

**Notes:**

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation acting as a Health Care Provider.

For Commissioning Data Sets, the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) should always be the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Health Care Provider receiving the National Tariff Payment System income.

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) is used by the Secondary Uses Service to derive the Healthcare Resource Group 4. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect Healthcare Resource Group, usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the NHS Digital website at: Payment by Results Guidance.

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation acting as the physical sender of a Data Set submission.

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Educational Establishment, including Schools.

**ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care <u>Organisation</u> of Residence Not Known X98 - Primary Care <u>Organisation</u> Not Applicable ( <u>Overseas Visitors</u> )

**Notes:**

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) responsible for the [GP Practice](#) where the [PATIENT](#) is registered, irrespective of whether they reside within the boundary of the [Clinical Commissioning Group](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

#### ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

#### ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) issuing the [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#).

Where [Choose and Book](#) has been used, the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) X09 should be used.

#### Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [ORGANISATION CODE \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

#### ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes:</a>	X99998 - Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> not applicable
	X99999 - Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> not known

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) from which the referral is made, such as a [GP Practice](#), [NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#).

This information is essential for managing service agreements which are based on patterns of referral.

[REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes:</a>	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care <a href="#">Organisation</a> of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code.
	X98 - Primary Care <a href="#">Organisation</a> Not Applicable ( <a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a> ) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) derived from the [PATIENT](#)'s [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#), where they reside within the boundary of a:

- [Clinical Commissioning Group](#)
- [Care Trust](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Scottish Health Board](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#): *Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#)*
- [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#)
- [Local Authority](#).

For [PATIENTS](#) who are [Overseas Visitors](#): [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) X98 'Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable ([Overseas Visitors](#))' should be reported.

Note: A review of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#) is planned to be carried out and this default code will be updated as part of that.

For the purposes of sending Commissioning Data Set messages to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) (regardless of how local systems hold the data), it is essential at present to continue using a 3 character field, using the first 3 characters of the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) and following the same update rules relating to Prime Recipient as are currently in place. This is necessary, primarily to preserve the integrity of the current Commissioning Data Set message and the [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) which is derived from the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Local Authority](#) responsible for the social care attributed [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#).

## ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	R9998 - Not a hospital site 89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued

### Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [PATIENT](#) was treated, i.e. it should enable the treating [Organisation](#) to be identified.

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) identifies the [Organisation Site](#) within the [Organisation](#) on which the [PATIENT](#) was treated, since facilities may vary on different hospital sites.

The code recorded should always be the national code; if the treatment is sub-commissioned to another NHS [Health Care Provider](#) or an independent UK provider, the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) used should be the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) actually carrying out the work.

Where treatment is sub-commissioned to an overseas provider the [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) 89997 'Non-UK Provider where no [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) has been issued' is applicable.

Each [Organisation](#) has a unique [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#). However, where an [Organisation](#) has more than one site from which it provides [SERVICES](#), then each site is uniquely identified. These sites are [Organisation Sites](#) and are uniquely identified by an [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

For out-patients, [ACTIVITY](#) may take place outside the hospital, such as in the [PATIENT'S](#) home; in such cases, raising a site code is impractical. Therefore, code R9998 'Not a hospital site' would be used in these circumstances.

Note: [LOCATION CLASS](#) is used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) message to indicate the classification of the physical [LOCATION](#) within which the [ACTIVITY](#) occurred.

### Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:

If the [INTENDED SITE CODE \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is not known, this data element should be omitted.

[SITE CODE \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

## OTHER BENEFITS RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
Default Codes:	

### Notes:

[OTHER BENEFITS RECEIPT INDICATOR \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#) to indicate if the [PATIENT](#) is in receipt of any other benefits other than Jobseeker's Allowance, Employment and Support Allowance, Universal Credit or Personal Independence Payment.

### This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">OTHER BENEFITS RECEIPT INDICATORS (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)</a>

## OTHER BENEFITS RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

### OTHER BENEFITS RECEIPT INDICATOR (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

#### Attribute:

[BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#)

## OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT](#) is the same as attribute [OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT](#).

**OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the secondary presenting conditions or symptoms for which the [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

**OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>
Default Codes:	9 - <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a> Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017](#).

**OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) is the date when the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was applicable from.

For the [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), if the applicable date is not available, [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) should be the date the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was recorded. For the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), if the applicable date is not available, [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) should be the date the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was recorded.

**PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#)'.

The score is in the range 0 to 28. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

## PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PANIC DISORDER SEVERITY SCALE SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PANIC\_DISORDER\_SEVERITY\_SCALE\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PANIC\_DISORDER\_SEVERITY\_SCALE\_SCORE

### PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See [PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR](#)  
Default Codes: X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR](#).

### PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#).

### Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then either [UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER \(CONVERTED\)](#) or [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

### PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT RECEIPT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See [BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#)  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT RECEIPT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#) to indicate if the [PATIENT](#) is in receipt of Personal Independence Payment.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT RECEIPT INDICATORS

### PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT RECEIPT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE PAYMENT RECEIPT INDICATOR

Attribute:

**PERSON BIRTH DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
NWDS ID:	PEBD
NWDS Field Name:	Date of Birth
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#).

**PERSON DEATH DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PERSON DEATH DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON DEATH DATE](#).

**PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON GENDER CODE](#).

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) is a [PERSON](#)'s gender currently.

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**PERSON MARITAL STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable, i.e. not a psychiatric episode 9 - Not known

**Notes:**

[PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#).

**PERSON SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PERSON SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

**PERSON STATED GENDER CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known ( <a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a> not recorded)

**Notes:**

[PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#).

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#).

~~[SEXUAL ORIENTATION \(CURRENT\)](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.~~

---

**PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE](#) is the total [PERSON SCORE](#) for the [Patient Health Questionnaire 9](#), calculated by adding together the scores from questions 1-9.

The score is in the range 0 to 27. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

<b>PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE</b>	
<b>Attribute:</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>	

---

**PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_TOTAL\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_TOTAL\_SCORE

---

**PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR](#).

---

**PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**  
[PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATORS

PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR

**Attribute:**

[PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#)

PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Planned Discharge Date \(Hospital Provider Spell\)](#)'.

PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#)  
Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable - [Hospital Provider Spell](#) not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished  
99 - Not known: a validation error

**Notes:**

[PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#).

[PLANNED DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the planned destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [POSTCODE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as data element [POSTCODE](#).

[POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [ADDRESS](#) of the [PATIENT](#)'s destination on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [POSTCODE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the same as data element [POSTCODE](#).

[POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [ADDRESS](#) of the [PATIENT](#)'s main visitor where the [ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE](#) is 'Main Permanent Residence' or 'Other Permanent Residence'.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [PATIENT](#)'s main visitor to the [PATIENT](#) whilst they are being treated as part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

#### POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">POSTCODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) is the same as data element [POSTCODE](#).

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [ADDRESS](#) nominated by the [PATIENT](#) where the [ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE](#) is 'Main Permanent Residence' or 'Other Permanent Residence'.

For further information on [POSTCODES](#), see [POSTCODE](#).

---

#### POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale](#)'.

The score is in the range 0 to 88. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

If one or two values are missing from the score, then they can be substituted with the average score of the non-missing items. Questionnaires with more than two missing values should be disregarded. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

#### POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER IMPACT OF EVENTS SCALE REVISED SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Po.POST\_TRAUMATIC\_STRESS\_DISORDER\_IMPACT\_OF\_EVENTS\_SCALE\_REVISED\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.POST\_TRAUMATIC\_STRESS\_DISORDER\_IMPACT\_OF\_EVENTS\_SCALE\_REVISED\_SCORE

---

#### PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#) for the prescription of [Assistive Technology](#).

---

#### PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#) for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of a medication.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), this is any medication used to diagnose, cure, treat, or prevent disease (not just for a mental health condition).

**PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER](#).

**PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESCRIPTION TIME \(MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION TIME](#) for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of a medication.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), this is any medication used to diagnose, cure, treat, or prevent disease (not just for a mental health condition).

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESENTING COMPLAINT \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PRESENTING COMPLAINT \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the presenting complaint as assessed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PRESENTING COMPLAINTS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
<a href="#">CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE</a>

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE](#) is the same as attribute [PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCES

PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE

Attribute:

PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE

PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE.

PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE is the date when PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY) was recorded.

This data element is also known by these names:

Table with 2 columns: Context, Alias. Row 1: plural, PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATES

PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR\_renamed from PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR
National Codes: See PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:

PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR is the same as attribute PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR.PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR is the same as attribute PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR.

PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR\_renamed from PREVIOUS SYMPTOM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
• Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Pret.PREVIOUS\_SYMPTOM\_INDICATOR to Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Pret.PREVIOUS\_DIAGNOSED\_CONDITION\_INDICATOR

PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an4 max an18
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE or CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.

PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY) is the CODED CLINICAL ENTRY used to identify the previous PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE](#).

---

**PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#).

---

**PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the primary presenting condition or symptom for which the [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

---

**PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which first noticeable change in behaviour or mental state of the [PATIENT](#) occurred, prior to emergence of full-blown psychosis. There should be clear deterioration in functioning from previous levels.

---

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#).

---

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an32
<a href="#">NWDS ID</a> :	EPRN
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Professional Registration Number
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#).

---

**PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
----------------	------------------

National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#).

---

**PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [ICD-10 CODE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the same as attribute [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#).

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code used to identify the [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the working [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) as defined at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) where the [First Definitive Treatment](#) is agreed. This is the clinical opinion which may also be informed by [Biopsy](#), radiological and/or other investigations.

Note:

- The format/length of this Data Element has been corrected as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the Coding Strategy.
- The data set specifications of the data sets that contain this Data Element will be updated in the next version of the information standard where it is not already correct.

---

**PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE](#) is the date on which a [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#) was made.

---

**PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) first commenced prescribed anti-psychotic medication, following referral into an [Early Intervention in Psychosis \(EIP\) Service](#), and thereafter was compliant for at least 75% of the time during the subsequent month (using clinical judgement).

For the majority of [PATIENTS](#) this will be the same as the [FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#).

---

**PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE\_ renamed from PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE](#)  
National Codes: See [PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE](#) is the same as attribute [PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE](#). [PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE](#).

---

**PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE INDICATION CODE\_ renamed from PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION USAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Prod.PSYCHOTROPIC\_MEDICATION\_USAGE to Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Prod.PSYCHOTROPIC\_MEDICATION\_USAGE\_INDICATION\_CODE

**QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVELS (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

**QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>
--

**REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL \(ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH](#).

**REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Referral Closure Date](#)'.

**REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON](#).

**REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Referral Closure Time](#)'.

**REFERRAL REJECTION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

--	--

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REJECTION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Referral Rejection Date](#)'.

**REFERRAL REJECTION REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [REFERRAL REJECTION REASON](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REJECTION REASON](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REJECTION REASON](#).

**REFERRAL REJECTION TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REJECTION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Referral Rejection Time](#)'.

**REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#).

For the purposes of the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#), [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is used to derive the [CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#).

**REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME](#).

**REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#).

**Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards**

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group, where the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) has ended.

---

**REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#).

**Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards**

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

---

**REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#).

**Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards**

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

---

**REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON \(ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH](#).

---

**REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE](#).

---

#### RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION CODE](#). This item is not referenced in a data set in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. It has been retained to ensure the modelling is consistent.

#### RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE](#) is the same as attribute [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE](#). This item is not referenced in a data set in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. It has been retained to ensure the modelling is consistent.

#### REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Replacement Appointment Booked Date](#)'.

#### REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Replacement Appointment Date Offered](#)'.

#### REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the end date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be before the [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

#### REPORTING PERIOD START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the start date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be after the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#) to indicate if a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) for [Care Personnel](#) was held within 24 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#) to indicate if a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) for the [PATIENT](#) was held within 48 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT](#).

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON \(PATIENT\)](#) is recorded where the [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) National Code is 'No - a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#)' was not held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to a member of [Care Personnel](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(OTHER PERSON\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to a [PERSON](#), other than the [PATIENT](#) or [Care Personnel](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1  
 National Codes: See [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#)  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**  
[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to the [PATIENT](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
 National Codes: See [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#)  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**  
[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#) is the same as the attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#).

**SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an4 max an18  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**  
[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the secondary [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

**SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1  
 National Codes: See [SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#)  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**  
[SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#).

**SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1  
 National Codes: See [SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR](#)  
 Default Codes: 8 - Not Applicable ([PERSON](#) is unemployed)  
 X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**  
[SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	SELF EMPLOYED INDICATORS

**SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR**

Attribute:  
[SELF EMPLOYED INDICATOR](#)

**SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date](#)'.

[SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE](#) is the date a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [SERVICE](#).

**SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Time](#)'.

[SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME](#) is the time a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [SERVICE](#).

**SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the type of [SERVICE](#) or team within a [Mental Health Service](#) that a [PATIENT](#) was referred to.

**SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (RETIRED)**, renamed from **SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (RETIRED)**, renamed from **SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

<b>SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR</b>
Attribute:
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR</a>

**SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (RETIRED)**, renamed from **SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Se.SERVICE\_REQUEST\_ACCEPTANCE\_INDICATOR to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SERVICE\_REQUEST\_ACCEPTANCE\_INDICATOR

**SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#).

**SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR](#).

**SEX OF PATIENTS CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SEX OF PATIENTS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SEX OF PATIENTS](#).

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown

**Notes:**

~~[SEXUAL ORIENTATION \(CURRENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#).~~

~~[SEXUAL ORIENTATION \(CURRENT\)](#) is the current [SEXUAL ORIENTATION](#) of a [PERSON](#).~~

~~For the purposes of the [GUMCAD Sexually Transmitted Infection Surveillance System Data Set](#), National Codes '4 [PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure' and 'Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)' cannot be used. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~National Codes 4 and Z should be mapped to '9 Unknown' for central reporting purposes. The last live version of this item is available in the '?????' release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~[SEXUAL ORIENTATION \(CURRENT\)](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**~~SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT)~~**

**Attribute:**

~~[SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#)~~

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired **SEXUAL ORIENTATION (CURRENT)**
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Set.SEXUAL\_ORIENTATION\_(CURRENT) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SEXUAL\_ORIENTATION\_(CURRENT)

**SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (PERSON is unemployed) X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATORS

**SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">SICKNESS ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>
--

**SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify a social and personal circumstance for a [PERSON](#).

**SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED DATE](#) is the date when the [SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) was recorded.

**SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire](#)'.

The score is in the range 0 to 68. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

## SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SOCIAL PHOBIA INVENTORY SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.So.SOCIAL\_PHOBIA\_INVENTORY\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SOCIAL\_PHOBIA\_INVENTORY\_SCORE

SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Social Phobia Questionnaire](#)'.

The score is in the range 0 to 8. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

## SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SOCIAL PHOBIA SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.So.SOCIAL\_PHOBIA\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SOCIAL\_PHOBIA\_SCORE

SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [SOURCE OF ADMISSION](#)  
Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable  
99 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF ADMISSION](#).

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the source of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) in a Hospital Site.

[SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group](#) 4. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of Healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH  
Default Codes:

Notes:

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH is the same as attribute SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH.

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an50  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE is the same as attribute SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE.

SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for an APPOINTMENT where the ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE is "Specific Phobia Questionnaire".

The score is in the range 0 to 8. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SPECIFIC PHOBIA SCORE
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.So.SPECIFIC\_PHOBIA\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SPECIFIC\_PHOBIA\_SCORE

START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Start Date' of a Care Cluster Assignment Period.

START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#).

---

**START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Care Programme Approach](#) care for the [PATIENT](#).

---

**START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Commissioner Assignment Period](#).

---

**START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Community Treatment Order](#).

---

**START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

---

**START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the date on which the [PERSON](#) registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

---

**START DATE (HOME LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Home Leave](#).

---

**START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

The [Start Date](#) of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) is the date of admission: the [CONSULTANT](#) or [MIDWIFE](#) has assumed responsibility for care following the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) the [PATIENT](#).

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

**START DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National codes  
Default codes

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the period to which the [Internet Enabled Therapy Activity Log](#) relates for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Professional](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	START DATES (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)

**START DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**START DATE (INTERNET ENABLED THERAPY ACTIVITY LOG)**

**Attribute:**

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

**START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National codes:	
Default codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**START DATE (WARD STAY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Ward Stay](#).

**START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

**START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

**START TIME (HOME LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Home Leave](#).

**START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS

National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

**START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Restrictive Intervention](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**START TIME (WARD STAY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Time](#)' of the [Ward Stay](#).

**STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR\_renamed from STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See [STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR](#)  
National Codes: See [STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR](#).

For the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), this is taken from the [PATIENT](#)'s completed [Employment Status Questionnaire](#) during the current [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#).

[STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR](#).

**STATUTORY SICK PAY RECEIPT INDICATOR\_renamed from STATUTORY SICK PAY INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Stat.STATUTORY\_SICK\_PAY\_INDICATOR to Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Stat.STATUTORY\_SICK\_PAY\_RECEIPT\_INDICATOR

**THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)\_renamed from THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[THERAPY TYPE \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)\_renamed from THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

### **THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)**

Attribute:

[THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#)

THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired THERAPY TYPE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.Th.THERAPY\_TYPE\_(IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.THERAPY\_TYPE\_(IMPROVING\_ACCESS\_TO\_PSYCHOLOGICAL\_THERAPIES)

### **TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an3  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for the [PATIENT](#) treated by a [Mental Health Service](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 319 Respite Care
- 700 [Learning Disability](#)
- 710 Adult Mental Illness
- 711 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
- 712 Forensic Psychiatry
- 713 Psychotherapy
- 715 Old Age Psychiatry
- 720 Eating Disorders
- 721 Addiction Services
- 722 Liaison Psychiatry
- 723 Psychiatric Intensive Care
- 724 Perinatal Psychiatry
- 725 Mental Health Recovery and Rehabilitation Service
- 726 Mental Health Dual Diagnosis Service
- 727 Dementia Assessment Service

### **UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an10  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is the same as attribute [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#).

### **UNIVERSAL CREDIT RECEIPT INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1  
 National Codes: See [BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#)  
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[UNIVERSAL CREDIT RECEIPT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#) to indicate if the [PATIENT](#) is in receipt of Universal Credit.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UNIVERSAL CREDIT RECEIPT INDICATORS

---

**UNIVERSAL CREDIT RECEIPT INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**UNIVERSAL CREDIT RECEIPT INDICATOR**

Attribute:

<b>BENEFIT RECEIPT INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</b>
--

---

**WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#).

Note: National Codes 01, 03 and 04 are not valid for the Referral To Treatment (RTT) data group in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

---

**WARD CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an12
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD CODE](#) is the same as attribute [WARD CODE](#).

For Commissioning Data Set version 6-2, [WARD CODE](#) identifies the [WARD](#) where [ACTIVITY](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) took place.

[WARD CODE](#) is an optional item in the Commissioning Data Set version 6-2, and is for local use only. However it must NOT contain any text which may identify the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [PATIENTS](#) using the [WARD](#) (for example, it must not include the acronym 'HIV') or the [Patient Procedure](#) being undertaken (for example using the acronym 'TOP' for terminations of pregnancy). Use of such identifiers contravenes the legal requirements for withholding identifiable information about [PATIENTS](#) with identified conditions. See [Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality](#) for further details.

---

**WARD SECURITY LEVEL**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#) is the same as attribute [WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#).

---

**WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD SETTING TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

---

**WARD STAY IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD STAY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[WARD STAY IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated for each [Ward Stay](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

**WEEKLY HOURS WORKED**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>
Default Codes:-	98 - Not applicable ( <a href="#">PATIENT</a> not employed)
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable ( <a href="#">PERSON</a> not employed)
	99 - Number of hours worked not known

**Notes:**

[WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#) is the same as attribute [WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#).

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE \(HOME MANAGEMENT\)](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for the [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#) question relating to the [PATIENT](#)'s *'home management'*.

The score is in the range 0 to 8. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (HOME MANAGEMENT)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.Wo.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(HOME\_MANAGEMENT) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(HOME\_MANAGEMENT)

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE \(PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES\)](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for the [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#) question relating to the [PATIENT](#)'s *'private leisure activities'*.

The score is in the range 0 to 8. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

### WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES)

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (PRIVATE LEISURE ACTIVITIES)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.Wo.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(PRIVATE\_LEISURE\_ACTIVITIES) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(PRIVATE\_LEISURE\_ACTIVITIES)

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE \(RELATIONSHIPS\)](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for the [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#) question relating to the [PATIENT](#)'s 'close relationships'.

The score is in the range 0 to 8. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

### WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS)

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (RELATIONSHIPS)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.Wo.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(RELATIONSHIPS) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(RELATIONSHIPS)

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES) (RETIRED)\_renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE \(SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES\)](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for the [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#) question relating to the [PATIENT](#)'s 'social leisure activities'.

The score is in the range 0 to 8. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES) (RETIRED), renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES)**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES) (RETIRED), renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (SOCIAL LEISURE ACTIVITIES)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.Wo.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(SOCIAL\_LEISURE\_ACTIVITIES) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(SOCIAL\_LEISURE\_ACTIVITIES)

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK) (RETIRED), renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

Format/Length:	n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	0 - Not Applicable

Notes:

[WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE \(WORK\)](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for the [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#) question relating to the [PATIENT's 'ability to work'](#).

The score is in the range 0 to 8. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK) (RETIRED), renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

**WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK)**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK) (RETIRED), renamed from WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, status to Retired, linked Attribute, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired WORK AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT SCALE SCORE (WORK)
- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.Wo.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(WORK) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.W.WORK\_AND\_SOCIAL\_ADJUSTMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_(WORK)

YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an7 YYYY-MM
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET \(IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [YEAR AND MONTH OF SYMPTOMS ONSET FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES](#).

For the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#), it is expected that the [PATIENT](#) will always know the year and month that the current mental health problem was first experienced, therefore there is no default code.

**YOUNG CARER INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See [YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#)  
Default Codes: X - Not known whether the [PERSON](#) is a young [Carer](#)

**Notes:**

[YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#).

**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS**

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

Data Set constraints applied to the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

Data Element	Format/Length	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	max an2	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Data Set allows max an2

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS**

Change to XML Schema Constraint: Changed Dataset

Data Set constraints applied to the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

Data Element	Format/Length	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	max an2	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Data Set allows max an2
<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>	max an12	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Data Set allows max an12
<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	max an10	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Data Set allows max an10

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net)

